SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES

Price and Specification Guide

CANADA



krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

Effective January 1, 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 Management & Task Seating
3 Callisto
7 C5
22 Aqua
28 Dorso E
35 Dorso T
40 Dorso Weave
46 Dorso
52 Me
59 Pan Am
65 Cadence

70 Guest Seating
71 Addison
74 Blake
77 Dorso
80 Bali
82 Kita
84 Spence
86 Cadence
88 Faeron Wood
94 Faeron Metal

100 Multi-Purpose Seating
101 Libra
108 Mobi
112 Karma
122 Corfu
128 Capri
130 Bank of England

132 Barstools & Counter Height Seating
133 Manolo
137 Karma
139 Capri
141 Corfu

147 Lounge Seating
148 Avatar
151 Cressida
161 Leyton
176 Zola
193 Zola Privacy
259 Faeron
271 Sutton
273 Carlyle
275 Brio
277 Sloane

279 Benches
280 Tate
286 Zola
296 Carlyle

298 **Occasional Tables**
299 Chit Chat
302 Avatar
304 Karma
309 Cressida
312 Leyton
314 Faeron Wood
316 Faeron Metal
318 Zola
323 Sutton
325 Virtu
327 Millennium
329 Prado
331 Carlyle

General Information

333 General Information
335 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
338 Krug Textiles - Leather & Luxe Faux Leather
339 C.O.M.
340 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
340 KrugExpress Program
341 Wood Finishes
342 Laminate Program
342 Solid Surface Program
343 Glide Selection Chart
344 Base Styles

MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

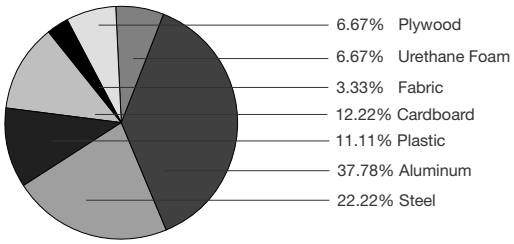
3 Callisto
7 C5
16 Aqua
22 Dorso E
29 Dorso T
34 Dorso Weave
40 Dorso
47 Me
53 Pan Am
58 Cadence

CALLISTO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



BREATHABLE MESH
Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING
Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT
This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3” of adjustment range.



FIXED CANTILEVER ARM
This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



ADJUSTABLE ARM
Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



ARMLESS
Callisto models are available armless.



SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM
The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user’s weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2”, and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



BASES
Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



STOOL BASE
A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5”. Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.
The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards.
Callisto has been load tested to 450lbs

OPTIONS



ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS
Height adjustment range of 2.5”. Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5”. Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3".

SEAT SLIDER PLUS
The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3”. When the 3” seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost-effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B	1066								
Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M10P	1097								
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B	1194								
Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M12P	1226								
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B	1226								
Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base CAL1M11P	1257								

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add “L" to the model number above, “W” for Adjustable Arms Plus, “S” for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98
Stool Base	113
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M20B	1148	1173	1203	1256	1309	1367	1418	1473	1581
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M20P	1180	1206	1235	1289	1342	1397	1450	1505	1612
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M22B	1278	1307	1333	1386	1440	1494	1550	1604	1713
	Mesh back & Upholstered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M22P	1309	1336	1367	1418	1473	1527	1581	1635	1744
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M21B	1309	1336	1367	1418	1473	1527	1581	1635	1744
	Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M21P	1339	1370	1396	1450	1505	1557	1612	1667	1774
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base									
	CAL1M30B	1205	1257	1311	1418	1525	1634	1741	1845	2062
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M30P	1236	1289	1345	1450	1556	1664	1773	1879	2090
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M32B	1335	1389	1441	1550	1657	1761	1869	1977	2191
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M32P	1369	1421	1473	1581	1689	1793	1901	2007	2221
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base									
	CAL1M31B	1368	1421	1473	1581	1689	1793	1901	2007	2221
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base									
	CAL1M31P	1398	1452	1505	1612	1720	1824	1932	2039	2254

ORDERING NOTES: To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add " L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

Callisto Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual	34
Soft Wheel Casters	67		
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	61		
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	98		
Stool Base	113		
Seat Slider Plus (S)	74		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

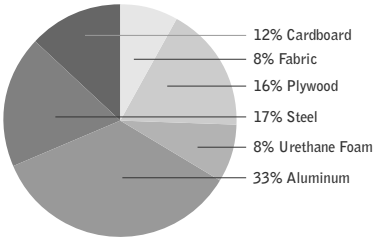
Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

C5 | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

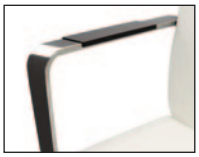
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All C5 products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. C5 and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad



Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad



Black Polymer Arm



Fully Upholstered - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Swivel-Tilt - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in Black only.



Knee Tilt - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in Black powdercoat or Polished Aluminum.

BASE STYLES
C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



Polished Aluminum



Black Glass Reinforced Nylon



Jury Base
The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

SEAT
The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Mid Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
High Back										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
Mid Back					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
High Back					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

DIMENSIONS:
Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY:
C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1450	1519	1589	1689	1801	1900	2013	2155	2297
C5E1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1409	1481	1552	1647	1760	1861	1974	2114	2253
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1363	1434	1508	1604	1716	1821	1930	2072	2212
C5E1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1335	1404	1477	1571	1687	1790	1901	2042	2180
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1265	1328	1386	1474	1573	1660	1756	1881	2004
C5E1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1226	1288	1349	1435	1534	1617	1717	1839	1963
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1181	1241	1305	1392	1489	1577	1674	1797	1922
C5E1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1152	1211	1273	1359	1460	1545	1645	1767	1891



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1164	1224	1286	1409	1533	1656	1778	1899	2147
C5E1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1136	1198	1258	1345	1443	1526	1627	1749	1873
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1090	1150	1214	1302	1399	1486	1584	1707	1832
C5E1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1062	1121	1183	1269	1370	1455	1555	1676	1800



ORDERING NOTES:
For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1504	1583	1663	1773	1899	2010	2136	2297	2455
C5E1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1462	1541	1622	1733	1860	1971	2097	2254	2413
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5E1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1416	1499	1580	1691	1818	1928	2058	2214	2373
C5E1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1387	1466	1549	1661	1788	1900	2024	2180	2341
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1319	1386	1459	1557	1671	1770	1881	2023	2164
C5E1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1278	1349	1421	1518	1632	1728	1840	1981	2124
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5E1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1234	1306	1377	1474	1586	1685	1800	1942	2081
C5E1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1205	1273	1347	1443	1556	1656	1767	1908	2049



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1190	1257	1329	1425	1538	1638	1750	1892	2031
C5E1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1219	1286	1357	1454	1566	1666	1778	1920	2060
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5E1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1215	1287	1383	1496	1594	1710	1852	1990
C5E1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1115	1183	1256	1353	1465	1566	1676	1818	1959



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1307	1379	1449	1550	1662	1756	1870	2013	2155
C5C1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1276	1348	1418	1517	1632	1727	1839	1980	2121
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1237	1305	1376	1478	1590	1688	1798	1938	2082
C5C1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1205	1275	1345	1444	1559	1656	1767	1906	2051
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1121	1183	1246	1333	1429	1518	1614	1741	1862
C5C1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1094	1152	1215	1302	1400	1486	1585	1710	1833
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1041	1100	1163	1251	1349	1436	1535	1657	1780
C5C1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1009	1071	1131	1218	1317	1404	1503	1626	1750



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1018	1081	1143	1228	1329	1413	1514	1638	1757
C5C1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	990	1053	1115	1200	1300	1384	1485	1609	1729
BLACK POLYMER ARM									
									
C5C1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	951	1010	1073	1161	1258	1346	1444	1567	1690
C5C1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	918	980	1041	1127	1227	1314	1413	1536	1660



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1356	1437	1515	1625	1752	1864	1990	2148	2305
C5C1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1326	1402	1485	1594	1722	1833	1959	2118	2276
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5C1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1289	1366	1447	1556	1680	1795	1919	2077	2234
C5C1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1256	1334	1417	1524	1650	1764	1888	2046	2206
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1172	1242	1313	1413	1524	1622	1735	1877	2018
C5C1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1141	1210	1284	1380	1492	1590	1704	1843	1986
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5C1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1090	1159	1231	1328	1440	1540	1651	1793	1933
C5C1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1058	1127	1201	1296	1411	1508	1621	1761	1904



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1067	1140	1208	1307	1422	1519	1632	1773	1914
C5C1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1039	1111	1180	1278	1394	1491	1604	1745	1885
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5C1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1000	1068	1141	1237	1350	1450	1561	1703	1842
C5C1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	968	1037	1110	1206	1320	1418	1530	1671	1814



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1330	1400	1472	1569	1683	1779	1894	2034	2175
C5P1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1290	1359	1429	1528	1643	1743	1855	1993	2135
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1MB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1265	1329	1401	1497	1614	1710	1821	1962	2108
C5P1MB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1231	1298	1371	1466	1583	1677	1792	1930	2075
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1144	1206	1267	1354	1453	1539	1638	1760	1885
C5P1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1106	1166	1228	1315	1414	1500	1600	1722	1843
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1MB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1064	1124	1186	1270	1373	1458	1555	1678	1803
C5P1MB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1031	1094	1156	1240	1341	1425	1525	1647	1771



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1039	1105	1166	1252	1351	1437	1537	1661	1780
C5P1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1011	1077	1138	1224	1323	1409	1508	1632	1752
 BLACK POLYMER ARM									
C5P1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	974	1034	1096	1180	1283	1368	1464	1588	1713
C5P1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	940	1003	1065	1149	1251	1335	1435	1557	1681



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1389	1467	1550	1660	1788	1898	2023	2182	2340
C5P1HB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1350	1428	1509	1617	1746	1857	1984	2142	2301
	FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM								
C5P1HB43C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1287	1367	1445	1556	1688	1795	1923	2081	2242
C5P1HB43D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1257	1336	1414	1525	1654	1761	1894	2051	2211
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1204	1275	1347	1444	1557	1656	1769	1908	2051
C5P1HB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1165	1235	1306	1402	1517	1614	1727	1867	2009
	POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD								
C5P1HB13C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1100	1172	1241	1342	1457	1552	1666	1806	1949
C5P1HB13D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	1071	1142	1209	1312	1423	1519	1636	1776	1918



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB31A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1101	1171	1243	1341	1453	1552	1665	1804	1946
C5P1HB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	1073	1143	1214	1313	1424	1524	1636	1776	1918
	BLACK POLYMER ARM								
C5P1HB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	1010	1082	1150	1252	1367	1462	1576	1715	1859
C5P1HB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	980	1052	1119	1222	1333	1429	1546	1686	1828



ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For **UPHOLSTERED ARM PAD** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
119	126	132	142	152	162	172	186	199

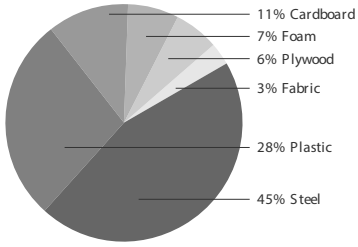
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Aqua products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Aqua and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ARM STYLE
Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



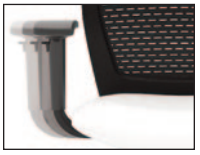
T-Arm - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



Height Adjustable T-Arm - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



Cantilever Arm - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT
Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5” per arm, or 3” per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1” per arm, or 2” per chair.



MECHANISM OPTIONS
Synchro-Tilt Mechanism - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



Seat-Slider Option - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2” to the height of the seat and arms.



BASE STYLE
Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **$42 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **$42 list** per chair.



JURY BASE
The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



MESH BACKS
Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:
• White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky• Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



UPHOLSTERED BACKS
A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

OPTIONS
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Standard Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4
Stool Height										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

Aqua Stool Height



WEIGHT CAPACITY:
Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	870	885	896	927	957	987	1016	1046	1105
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	894	911	926	955	985	1011	1041	1072	1135
Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	945	959	975	1004	1034	1064	1090	1120	1182
									
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	1024	1036	1052	1082	1113	1141	1171	1198	1258
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	1051	1065	1081	1108	1138	1166	1197	1227	1285
Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	1098	1115	1127	1157	1187	1219	1249	1276	1334
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	1069	1085	1100	1134	1162	1190	1220	1250	1308
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	1097	1114	1126	1157	1187	1219	1249	1275	1334
Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	1147	1163	1177	1208	1236	1266	1297	1326	1382
									
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	933	950	961	990	1022	1052	1082	1113	1169
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	959	975	989	1021	1051	1080	1108	1138	1197
Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	1008	1025	1038	1068	1098	1126	1157	1187	1249

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm


Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B	990	1041	1095	1198	1302	1404	1509	1612	1818
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B	1019	1068	1120	1226	1329	1431	1536	1638	1845
Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B	1067	1118	1172	1275	1377	1484	1585	1689	1896
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B	1146	1197	1250	1350	1456	1558	1664	1767	1975
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B	1172	1224	1275	1379	1484	1587	1690	1793	2002
Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B	1222	1273	1326	1428	1533	1636	1741	1842	2051
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B	1194	1246	1298	1401	1504	1609	1683	1816	2022
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B	1222	1273	1326	1426	1533	1635	1741	1842	2051
Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B	1272	1325	1375	1478	1583	1686	1789	1893	2101
									
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B	1056	1108	1161	1263	1368	1471	1573	1676	1884
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B	1083	1136	1187	1290	1394	1496	1602	1703	1909
Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B	1135	1183	1236	1339	1442	1550	1648	1752	1960

ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.

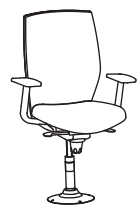
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **$42 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.


Armless


T-Arm


Height Adjustable T-Arm


Cantilever

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU Aqua	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	1 Synchro Tilt	B Black (5 Star Base)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	2 Synchro Tilt/ Seat Slider	J (Jury Base)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	3 Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum
			3 Cantilever		

AQUA | STOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M0G (glides) AQT1M0B (casters)	939	955	970	1001	1031	1058	1087	1117	1177
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U0G (glides) AQT1U0B (casters)	1064	1115	1166	1269	1374	1478	1581	1686	1892
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M1G (glides) AQT1M1B (casters)	1095	1110	1121	1151	1182	1212	1242	1272	1331
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U1G (glides) AQT1U1B (casters)	1219	1267	1319	1424	1527	1633	1735	1836	2044
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M2G (glides) AQT1M2B (casters)	1144	1157	1172	1200	1230	1262	1291	1319	1379
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U2G (glides) AQT1U2B (casters)	1266	1316	1371	1473	1578	1681	1783	1887	2094
									
Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1M3G (glides) AQT1M3B (casters)	1004	1021	1034	1065	1095	1120	1150	1182	1242
Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
AQT1U3G (glides) AQT1U3B (casters)	1126	1178	1230	1334	1439	1540	1645	1750	1955

ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **$67 list** per chair.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**
Mesh Colors available are listed on page 23.
Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism. Aqua Stool with glides feature plastic glides.

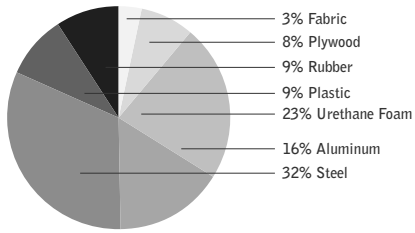
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT Aqua Stool	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mesh Back	0 Armless	B Black (Casters)
		U Upholstered	1 T-Arm	G (Glides)
			2 Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3 Cantilever	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Dorso and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DORSO E & T | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.5
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2.3
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE



Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating.
For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M111C	1614	1692	1764	1861	1976	2101	2255	2425	2615
DES1-M111S	1546	1614	1689	1782	1900	2039	2184	2352	2537
DEB1-M111B	1350	1422	1493	1588	1703	1840	1987	2157	2343
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M112C	1704	1779	1855	1950	2064	2190	2347	2513	2702
DES1-M112S	1634	1704	1777	1870	1987	2127	2273	2440	2628
DEB1-M112B	1440	1510	1583	1676	1791	1930	2077	2245	2431
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M121C	1848	1918	1992	2089	2205	2327	2484	2653	2845
DES1-M121S	1723	1800	1870	1964	2081	2208	2364	2532	2720
DEB1-M121B	1527	1598	1671	1767	1881	2020	2165	2332	2517
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M122C	1936	2007	2081	2179	2294	2418	2574	2741	2930
DES1-M122S	1814	1891	1960	2054	2168	2295	2455	2620	2809
DEB1-M122B	1614	1687	1760	1856	1972	2110	2253	2422	2610
									
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M131C	1865	1948	2030	2135	2256	2394	2558	2754	2943
DES1-M131S	1794	1871	1955	2058	2184	2328	2484	2679	2863
Fixed Back; Upholstered Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M132C	1954	2039	2118	2224	2349	2482	2649	2842	3030
DES1-M132S	1884	1962	2044	2147	2273	2419	2662	2767	2952
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M101C	1510	1584	1660	1751	1866	2006	2150	2321	2507
DES1-M101S	1369	1441	1515	1609	1725	1860	2006	2176	2362
DEB1-M101B	1288	1361	1437	1527	1644	1779	1926	2096	2281
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M102C	1598	1673	1747	1839	1955	2094	2239	2409	2596
DES1-M102S	1456	1528	1605	1697	1815	1948	2094	2265	2449
DEB1-M102B	1376	1450	1524	1614	1733	1867	2016	2187	2369

ORDERING NOTES:

*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M211C	1650	1726	1799	1896	2009	2135	2294	2462	2650
DES1-M211S	1581	1650	1725	1818	1934	2074	2217	2387	2574
DEB1-M211B	1383	1456	1528	1625	1741	1878	2023	2191	2378
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M212C	1743	1816	1887	1986	2098	2224	2381	2551	2580
DES1-M212S	1669	1743	1815	1907	2023	2163	2305	2476	2662
DEB1-M212B	1474	1546	1615	1713	1828	1964	2112	2280	2465
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-M221C	1884	1954	2028	2125	2239	2364	2517	2690	2879
DES1-M221S	1755	1836	1907	2003	2117	2240	2397	2569	2759
DEB1-M221B	1562	1634	1707	1800	1916	2054	2200	2368	2554
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M222C	1974	2043	2117	2213	2327	2455	2610	2775	2968
DES1-M222S	1848	1926	1997	2090	2208	2328	2488	2656	2847
DEB1-M222B	1650	1723	1797	1891	2006	2144	2289	2459	2646
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-M231C	1901	1981	2065	2169	2295	2430	2595	2789	2976
DES1-M231S	1832	1908	1991	2094	2217	2366	2517	2715	2901
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M232C	1988	2074	2156	2261	2385	2516	2684	2878	3066
DES1-M232S	1918	2000	2080	2184	2305	2457	2610	2803	2990
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DEC1-M201C	1546	1617	1693	1788	1903	2042	2188	2354	2543
DES1-M201S	1402	1475	1551	1643	1760	1894	2042	2212	2396
DEB1-M201B	1323	1398	1472	1562	1681	1816	1960	2132	2320
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-M202C	1634	1710	1781	1875	1991	2131	2275	2443	2631
DES1-M202S	1492	1565	1640	1729	1849	1981	2131	2301	2487
DEB1-M202B	1412	1486	1559	1650	1770	1905	2050	2218	2408

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H111C	1669	1761	1860	1986	2133	2311	2525	2762	3022
DES1-H111S	1598	1689	1788	1912	2058	2237	2448	2688	2948
DEB1-H111B	1383	1475	1573	1699	1843	2023	2237	2474	2738
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H112C	1755	1852	1948	2075	2222	2400	2611	2851	3112
DES1-H112S	1687	1777	1875	2003	2147	2324	2537	2774	3037
DEB1-H112B	1474	1565	1663	1789	1934	2112	2324	2563	2826
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H121C	1901	1992	2089	2215	2362	2539	2748	2980	3253
DES1-H121S	1832	1925	2020	2142	2293	2465	2676	2910	3182
DEB1-H121B	1614	1712	1804	1928	2079	2253	2463	2697	2969
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H122C	1988	2081	2179	2304	2449	2629	2838	3068	3343
DES1-H122S	1918	2010	2110	2232	2379	2554	2766	2999	3270
DEB1-H122B	1704	1799	1894	2018	2166	2343	2552	2788	3058
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H131C	1918	2018	2127	2261	2418	2605	2825	3089	3348
DES1-H131S	1848	1947	2052	2189	2343	2530	2752	3015	3276
Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H132C	2007	2107	2214	2350	2506	2694	2912	3178	3436
DES1-H132S	1936	2034	2142	2276	2431	2617	2840	3103	3366

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H211C	1704	1798	1894	2022	2167	2349	2557	2797	3058
DES1-H211S	1634	1725	1821	1949	2094	2273	2484	2722	2987
DEB1-H211B	1422	1512	1610	1735	1881	2058	2273	2509	2770
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H212C	1794	1886	1981	2111	2255	2438	2648	2884	3147
DES1-H212S	1723	1815	1909	2039	2184	2361	2574	2811	3074
DEB1-H212B	1510	1602	1698	1822	1972	2147	2361	2599	2859
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DEC1-H221C	1936	2028	2125	2252	2396	2575	2786	3016	3290
DES1-H221S	1865	1959	2054	2179	2325	2503	2714	2946	3220
DEB1-H221B	1650	1747	1840	1963	2114	2289	2501	2736	3004
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H222C	2024	2117	2213	2341	2487	2664	2875	3104	3377
DES1-H222S	1954	2048	2144	2268	2416	2593	2802	3035	3305
DEB1-H222B	1743	1835	1930	2052	2202	2378	2586	2822	3094
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
DEC1-H231C	1954	2054	2163	2299	2455	2641	2857	3121	3383
DES1-H231S	1884	1980	2089	2223	2378	2565	2788	3051	3313
Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DEC1-H232C	2043	2144	2251	2386	2541	2732	2947	3211	3473
DES1-H232S	1974	2072	2179	2311	2465	2653	2877	3137	3400

ORDERING NOTES:
*The finish refers to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents. The upholstered cantilever arm is available in the Polished Chrome and Silver Metallic arm only.

Dorso Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Soft Wheel Casters	67
Dual Upholstery	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

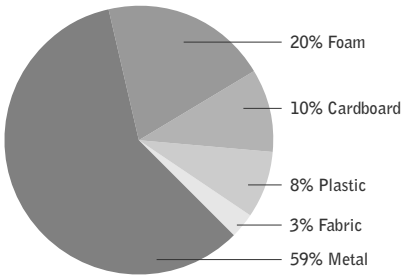
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black*				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

DORSO T-LINE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M111C	1487	1557	1625	1713	1817	1933	2077	2235	2407
DTS1-M111S	1422	1487	1556	1641	1747	1871	2008	2164	2338
DTB1-M111B	1242	1307	1375	1459	1566	1695	1828	1981	2156
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M112C	1576	1644	1713	1800	1906	2022	2165	2322	2494
DTS1-M112S	1510	1576	1643	1725	1835	1962	2097	2252	2423
DTB1-M112B	1331	1398	1463	1550	1657	1782	1916	2074	2241
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M121C	1699	1767	1834	1924	2028	2142	2284	2440	2616
DTS1-M121S	1584	1660	1723	1809	1913	2030	2176	2328	2503
DTB1-M121B	1404	1472	1538	1625	1728	1859	1991	2147	2320
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M122C	1789	1856	1924	2009	2117	2232	2376	2530	2705
DTS1-M122S	1673	1747	1814	1896	2004	2118	2265	2419	2593
DTB1-M122B	1493	1559	1629	1713	1818	1947	2080	2237	2408
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M101C	1386	1458	1524	1611	1719	1843	1978	2134	2305
DTS1-M101S	1258	1326	1396	1479	1587	1712	1843	2003	2172
DTB1-M101B	1183	1252	1319	1404	1513	1638	1772	1928	2098
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M102C	1478	1547	1612	1699	1804	1934	2066	2223	2379
DTS1-M102S	1348	1414	1484	1568	1675	1799	1934	2090	2264
DTB1-M102B	1272	1339	1408	1493	1603	1726	1861	2017	2189

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome*)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic*)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black*)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M211C	1521	1588	1657	1747	1849	1964	2111	2265	2439
DTS1-M211S	1455	1521	1587	1673	1779	1907	2042	2194	2367
DTB1-M211B	1275	1338	1407	1493	1602	1726	1861	2017	2189
Adjustable Back; Cantilever Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M212C	1610	1676	1746	1835	1937	2054	2198	2353	2528
DTS1-M212S	1541	1610	1675	1761	1867	1997	2131	2282	2458
DTB1-M212B	1367	1426	1494	1583	1689	1816	1950	2103	2276
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-M221C	1729	1798	1866	1954	2062	2176	2320	2474	2649
DTS1-M221S	1615	1689	1753	1840	1948	2063	2209	2362	2535
DTB1-M221B	1440	1502	1569	1660	1764	1891	2024	2180	2352
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M222C	1820	1886	1955	2043	2148	2265	2408	2563	2738
DTS1-M222S	1707	1777	1842	1930	2039	2150	2299	2449	2625
DTB1-M222B	1527	1590	1661	1747	1855	1978	2114	2271	2440
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-M201C	1424	1493	1559	1646	1752	1881	2016	2168	2343
DTS1-M201S	1292	1361	1429	1515	1622	1747	1881	2039	2211
DTB1-M201B	1221	1288	1354	1441	1550	1673	1804	1963	2134
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-M202C	1513	1583	1647	1735	1840	1972	2102	2256	2445
DTS1-M202S	1381	1450	1519	1605	1712	1835	1972	2127	2300
DTB1-M202B	1309	1376	1444	1528	1638	1761	1894	2052	2223

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H111C	1537	1622	1712	1828	1962	2129	2321	2541	2782
DTS1-H111S	1472	1556	1644	1760	1893	2056	2253	2472	2715
DTB1-H111B	1275	1358	1449	1562	1698	1861	2056	2276	2516
Fixed Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H112C	1628	1712	1799	1916	2051	2215	2409	2630	2872
DTS1-H112S	1559	1643	1733	1849	1980	2145	2343	2562	2803
DTB1-H112B	1367	1449	1537	1650	1788	1950	2145	2366	2607
									
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H121C	1749	1834	1924	2041	2172	2339	2530	2741	2993
DTS1-H121S	1684	1770	1859	1974	2110	2272	2462	2679	2928
DTB1-H121B	1487	1573	1663	1774	1909	2074	2268	2480	2735
Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H122C	1836	1924	2009	2129	2264	2425	2617	2830	3081
DTS1-H122S	1773	1859	1947	2062	2195	2356	2551	2767	3017
DTB1-H122B	1576	1663	1751	1864	2001	2163	2374	2570	2820
									
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H101C	1429	1515	1605	1722	1857	2022	2133	2437	2675
DTS1-H101S	1292	1376	1467	1583	1717	1879	2077	2295	2535
DTB1-H101B	1214	1297	1383	1501	1635	1799	1993	2214	2458
Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H102C	1519	1605	1693	1810	1945	2111	2302	2526	2763
DTS1-H102S	1381	1465	1398	1671	1802	1971	2165	2385	2625
DTB1-H102B	1303	1383	1474	1589	1725	1887	2084	2303	2544

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H211C	1568	1651	1746	1860	1993	2161	2353	2574	2814
DTS1-H211S	1502	1587	1676	1791	1927	2090	2284	2505	2745
DTB1-H211B	1400	1484	1571	1687	1821	1986	2182	2400	2643
Adjustable Back; Fixed Cantilever Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H212C	1660	1745	1834	1948	2084	2250	2442	2662	2902
DTS1-H212S	1590	1675	1767	1881	2017	2180	2376	2594	2836
DTB1-H212B	1489	1571	1662	1776	1909	2075	2272	2491	2735
									
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
DTC1-H221C	1781	1866	1954	2074	2208	2368	2563	2773	3027
DTS1-H221S	1717	1801	1891	2004	2140	2302	2495	2710	2961
DTB1-H221B	1523	1610	1698	1810	1947	2110	2302	2515	2767
Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H222C	1869	1955	2043	2163	2295	2459	2652	2862	3114
DTS1-H222S	1802	1892	1978	2092	2230	2391	2584	2801	3051
DTB1-H222B	1611	1698	1788	1900	2034	2195	2391	2605	2854
									
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
DTC1-H201C	1465	1551	1640	1754	1892	2056	2250	2471	2710
DTS1-H201S	1330	1412	1502	1615	1751	1913	2112	2328	2571
DTB1-H201B	1250	1333	1422	1537	1671	1835	2030	2251	2492
Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
DTC1-H202C	1556	1640	1727	1843	1979	2145	2339	2558	2801
DTS1-H202S	1418	1501	1590	1707	1839	2004	2200	2328	2571
DTB1-H202B	1336	1422	1510	1628	1760	1925	2118	2340	2581

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism
*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

ORDERING NOTES
Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **$67 list**. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
234	242	250	257	267	274	283	305	316

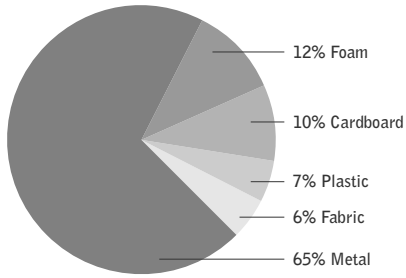
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DTC Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DTS Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DTB Dorso T-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO WEAVE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK COLOR OPTIONS
Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 339.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice.
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2211M Silver Metallic	1881	1900	1916	1945	1974	2001	2034	2074	2111
	DOS1-M2231M Silver Metallic	2114	2142	2166	2200	2239	2275	2320	2379	2427
	DOC1-M2211M Polished Chrome	1971	1987	2006	2031	2062	2087	2125	2161	2195
	DOC1-M2231M Polished Chrome	2202	2228	2255	2289	2327	2362	2409	2465	2511
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic	1804	1822	1840	1869	1896	1926	1960	2000	2032
	DOC1-M2221M Polished Chrome	1900	1916	1936	1962	1991	2018	2054	2090	2129
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2201M Silver Metallic	1686	1703	1722	1750	1776	1802	1839	1878	1912
	DOC1-M2201M Polished Chrome	1767	1782	1801	1832	1857	1885	1924	1956	1993

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2211M Silver Metallic	2031	2051	2068	2096	2125	2150	2189	2223	2261
DOS1-H2231M	2264	2294	2320	2353	2391	2425	2472	2530	2575
DOC1-H2211M Polished Chrome	2121	2140	2160	2188	2213	2240	2276	2316	2352
DOC1-H2231M	2354	2382	2410	2444	2479	2515	2559	2620	2668
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2221M Silver Metallic	1960	1978	2000	2024	2052	2080	2117	2155	2190
DOC1-H2221M Polished Chrome	2052	2072	2089	2117	2144	2169	2209	2245	2280

DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2311M Silver Metallic	2238	2254	2274	2302	2327	2355	2392	2430	2464
DOS1-H2331M Silver Metallic	2471	2496	2525	2559	2594	2631	2676	2737	2781
DOC1-H2311M Polished Chrome	2327	2347	2366	2392	2421	2445	2484	2517	2557
DOC1-H2331M Polished Chrome	2559	2587	2616	2650	2688	2720	2767	2824	2874
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2321M Silver Metallic	2166	2187	2202	2232	2255	2282	2322	2356	2394
DOC1-H2321M Polished Chrome	2255	2275	2295	2322	2350	2377	2413	2448	2487

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **$84 list**.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** Please see page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1211B No back adjustment	1650	1669	1689	1717	1746	1772	1809	1842	1881
	DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1749	1767	1782	1814	1838	1866	1903	1938	1976
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1221B No back adjustment	1581	1598	1615	1644	1671	1699	1735	1773	1810
	DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1673	1693	1712	1741	1767	1791	1832	1866	1903
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1201B No back adjustment	1456	1474	1492	1521	1547	1576	1611	1647	1686
	DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	1538	1558	1576	1603	1632	1660	1695	1728	1769

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$208.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1211B No back adjustment	1848	1866	1885	1909	1938	1964	2004	2041	2077
	DON1-H2211B With back back adjustment	1938	1956	1976	2004	2030	2058	2094	2132	2167
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1221B No back adjustment	1776	1794	1815	1839	1867	1894	1933	1971	2006
	DON1-H2221B With back adjustment	1866	1885	1903	1930	1956	1986	2022	2058	2094

DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1311B No back adjustment	2052	2072	2089	2117	2144	2169	2209	2245	2280
	DON1-H2311B With back adjustment	2145	2164	2184	2211	2238	2265	2302	2339	2376
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1321B No back adjustment	1979	2001	2018	2046	2074	2098	2135	2172	2211
	DON1-H2321B With back adjustment	2074	2090	2111	2135	2164	2191	2230	2265	2302

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **$208.**
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of $67 list **per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



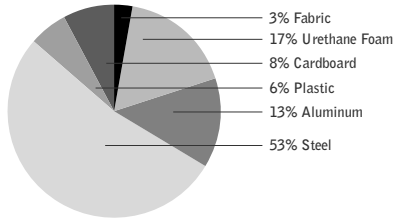
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	2 No Headrest Weave	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	3 Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

S-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

N-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES
Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

DORSO GUEST SEATING
S-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame.

N-LINE
Dorso seating is available in three base styles:
Cantilever
4-Leg
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.



DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

ORDERING NOTE
Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES
All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2011M Silver Metallic	1978	2052	2129	2223	2343	2484	2636	2809	3000
DOS1-M2031M Silver Metallic	2212	2295	2378	2482	2610	2760	2920	3114	3316
DOC1-M2011M Polished Chrome	2074	2148	2223	2324	2442	2571	2736	2906	3102
DOC1-M2031M Polished Chrome	2305	2391	2474	2583	2709	2848	3017	3210	3417
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-M2021M Silver Metallic	1900	1978	2052	2148	2271	2396	2558	2736	2927
DOC1-M2021M Polished Chrome	2001	2074	2148	2247	2366	2495	2656	2829	3025
 ARMLESS									
DOS1-M2001M Silver Metallic	1773	1848	1926	2020	2140	2280	2430	2605	2797
DOC1-M2001M Polished Chrome	1859	1934	2008	2103	2223	2366	2515	2691	2882

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2011M Silver Metallic	2140	2236	2332	2464	2615	2797	3016	3260	3534
DOS1-H2031M Silver Metallic	2374	2476	2584	2722	2881	3073	3299	3566	3848
DOC1-H2011M Polished Chrome	2238	2331	2431	2563	2714	2883	3113	3360	3630
DOC1-H2031M Polished Chrome	2471	2573	2681	2820	2979	3160	3397	3664	3948
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2021M Silver Metallic	2064	2163	2256	2386	2539	2719	2940	3178	3457
DOC1-H2021M Polished Chrome	2163	2256	2354	2484	2636	2820	3035	3272	3553

DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2111M Silver Metallic	2354	2474	2583	2736	2906	3112	3346	3605	3897
DOS1-H2131M Silver Metallic	2587	2716	2831	2991	3173	3385	3629	3913	4213
DOC1-H2111M Polished Chrome	2449	2571	2680	2829	3000	3207	3447	3708	4000
DOC1-H2131M Polished Chrome	2682	2815	2930	3087	3267	3481	3730	3820	4315
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2121M Silver Metallic	2280	2386	2505	2656	2829	3035	3260	3534	3824
DOC1-H2121M Polished Chrome	2377	2484	2605	2756	2927	3134	3362	3628	3921

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	2 Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	M Metal Base
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		H High Back		1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		
					3 Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1011B No back adjustment	1741	1816	1901	2001	2103	2247	2396	2583	2774
	DON1-M2011B With back adjustment	1838	1909	2001	2096	2208	2343	2495	2680	2874
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1021B No back adjustment	1664	1741	1816	1909	2030	2168	2324	2495	2691
	DON1-M2021B With back adjustment	1761	1838	1909	2008	2129	2271	2421	2593	2788
	ARMLESS DON1-M1001B No back adjustment	1533	1610	1695	1791	1901	2043	2193	2377	2571
	DON1-M2001B With back adjustment	1617	1707	1782	1881	2001	2129	2289	2464	2656

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$208**.
Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.
.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1011B No back adjustment	1944	2043	2140	2271	2421	2605	2820	3067	3340
DON1-H2011B With back adjustment	2043	2140	2236	2366	2515	2699	2916	3166	3434
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1021B No back adjustment	1867	1963	2064	2193	2343	2530	2742	2980	3260
DON1-H2021B With back adjustment	1963	2064	2163	2289	2442	2625	2842	3079	3362

DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

 FIXED ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1111B No back adjustment	2163	2280	2386	2539	2714	2916	3154	3411	3708
DON1-H2111B With back adjustment	2256	2377	2484	2636	2809	3016	3251	3512	3799
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
DON1-H1121B No back adjustment	2087	2193	2307	2464	2636	2842	3067	3340	3628
DON1-H2121B With back adjustment	2184	2289	2411	2558	2736	2940	3166	3434	3724

ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **$208**.

Seat slider option is available on all tilter chair models at an upcharge of **$84 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** See page 339 for more information.

.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

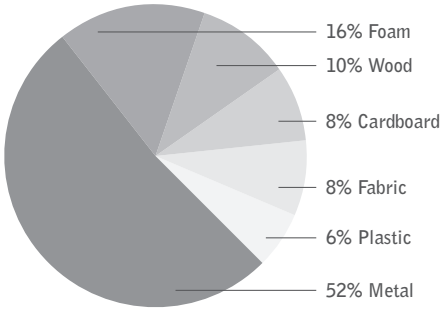
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON Dorso N-Line	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 No Adjustment	0 No Headrest	0 Armless	1 Synchro	B Black Nylon Base
		H High Back	2 Adjustment	1 Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	1 Fixed (Black) Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	J Jury Base
					2 Adjustable (Black)		

ME | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Me products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Me products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Me and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.



ARM STYLES
Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version, is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm, or the adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, or upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment. When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only). When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



BASE STYLES
Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



ME CONTROLS
Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.
Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.

BACK TENSION
The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages). When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

SEAT SLIDER
All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.



BACK HEIGHT
Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high. Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:
Non Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16" when lowered and no less than 20" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8" when lowered and no less than 18 5/16" when extended.
Seat Slider Versions: Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4" when lowered and no less than 20 5/16" when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8" when lowered and no less than 18 15/16" when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ME | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. **A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.**
2. **The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.**
3. **The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.**

COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.
*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 FIXED ARMS									
MTH1 L2 11B	1404	1479	1533	1741	1838	1926	2087	2430	2719
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 21B								2625	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 11A	1546	1617	1684	1891	1987	2064	2223	2583	2874
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 L2 21A								2774	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
 ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
MTH1 L2 12B	1362	1424	1492	1662	1773	1848	2008	2332	2632
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 22B								2530	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 12A	1513	1565	1632	1816	1926	2001	2147	2484	2788
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 L2 22A								2680	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
 UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
MTH1 L2 13B	1424	1492	1565	1749	1859	1944	2096	2449	2774
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 23B								2648	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 13A	1579	1632	1707	1901	2008	2096	2245	2593	2916
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 L2 23A								2788	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									
 ARMLESS									
MTH1 L2 10B	1272	1352	1414	1617	1707	1791	1954	2307	2593
Standard back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 20B								2505	
Perforated back upholstery, black base									
MTH1 L2 10A	1440	1502	1557	1760	1859	1934	2096	2449	2742
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base									
MTH1 L2 20A								2648	
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base									

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

ME | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1513	1587	1651	1867	1978	2064	2236	2615	2927
	MTH1 M2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2809	
	MTH1 M2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1651	1727	1802	2008	2118	2208	2386	2766	3067
	MTH1 M2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2961	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1458	1533	1602	1791	1901	1987	2147	2505	2829
	MTH1 M2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2699	
	MTH1 M2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1610	1675	1741	1944	2051	2140	2289	2656	2980
	MTH1 M2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2852	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1533	1610	1675	1881	2008	2087	2256	2632	2980
	MTH1 M2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2829	
	MTH1 M2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1684	1749	1816	2020	2147	2223	2396	2788	3118
	MTH1 M2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2980	
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B Standard back upholstery, black base	1372	1449	1513	1727	1838	1926	2096	2484	2788
	MTH1 M2 20B Perforated back upholstery, black base								2680	
	MTH1 M2 10A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1513	1602	1662	1881	1987	2074	2245	2625	2940
	MTH1 M2 20A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								2820	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base	1643	1741	1816	2064	2184	2280	2484	2906	3251
	MTH1 H2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base								3102	
	MTH1 H2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1791	1891	1963	2193	2324	2421	2625	3058	3393
	MTH1 H2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3251	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base	1587	1675	1749	1978	2096	2193	2386	2797	3141
	MTH1 H2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base								3000	
	MTH1 H2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1727	1816	1901	2118	2245	2332	2530	2948	3283
	MTH1 H2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3141	
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base	1662	1760	1838	2074	2208	2289	2505	2940	3294
	MTH1 H2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base								3147	
	MTH1 H2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base	1816	1901	1987	2214	2354	2442	2648	3090	3447
	MTH1 H2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base								3283	

ORDERING NOTES: Perforated leather option is available with only the Krug in stock leather program. The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program. Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **$84 list**. For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price. Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

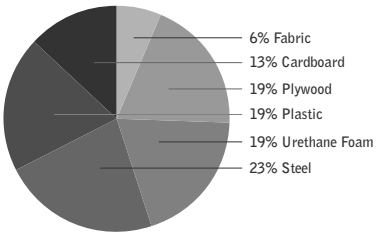
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Pan Am and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



ARM STYLES
Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



BACK STYLES
Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



BASE STYLES
Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both glass reinforced molded nylon base and polished cast aluminum base. (upcharge applies.)



SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:
Standard gas lift: 3.5"
Low gas lift: 3.0"



TILT TENSION
A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

PAN AM CONTROLS
Pam Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt of Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES
PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows: Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

OPTIONAL JURY BASE
Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

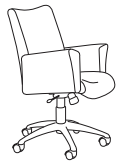
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-M11B Black base, swivel tilt	1226	1331	1455	1561	1684	1798	1909	2024	2222
PAN1-M12B Black base, knee tilt	1381	1496	1610	1725	1849	1953	2079	2184	2378
PAN1-M11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1381	1496	1610	1717	1839	1953	2066	2184	2378
PAN1-M12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1537	1650	1769	1881	2006	2110	2235	2339	2535
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M21B Black base, swivel tilt	1798	1962	2140	2304	2472	2638	2815	2984	3179
PAN1-M22B Black base, knee tilt	1962	2131	2304	2472	2638	2805	2970	3147	3344
PAN1-M21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1953	2119	2299	2462	2628	2793	2970	3136	3335
PAN1-M22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2119	2285	2462	2628	2793	2961	3126	3303	3499
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-M31B Black base, swivel tilt	1925	2087	2254	2430	2599	2763	2928	3099	3293
PAN1-M32B Black base, knee tilt	2079	2254	2421	2584	2754	2928	3099	3260	3458
PAN1-M31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2079	2241	2412	2584	2754	2917	3064	3251	3451
PAN1-M32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2235	2412	2575	2741	2908	3084	3251	3414	3616

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $84 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-H11B Black base, swivel tilt	1236	1352	1474	1602	1717	1839	1953	2079	2274
PAN1-H12B Black base, knee tilt	1393	1519	1643	1769	1881	2006	2119	2241	2442
PAN1-H11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1393	1505	1632	1754	1869	1993	2110	2235	2430
PAN1-H12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1546	1671	1798	1925	2032	2097	2274	2400	2599
									
CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H21B Black base, swivel tilt	1809	1986	2161	2339	2510	2680	2868	3034	3229
PAN1-H22B Black base, knee tilt	1975	2148	2327	2503	2680	2848	3025	3197	3397
PAN1-H21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1962	2140	2316	2494	2670	2836	3025	3188	3384
PAN1-H22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2131	2304	2484	2658	2836	2999	3179	3353	3551
									
OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-H31B Black base, swivel tilt	1933	2110	2285	2449	2628	2805	2984	3158	3353
PAN1-H32B Black base, knee tilt	2097	2274	2449	2617	2793	2970	3147	3323	3521
PAN1-H31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2087	2265	2442	2610	2784	2961	3136	3313	3512
PAN1-H32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2254	2430	2610	2770	2948	3126	3303	3479	3676

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and add $84 to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

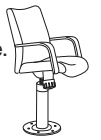
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN PAN AM	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Open Urethane Arm	1 Swivel Tilt	B Black Base
		H High Back	2 Closed Upholstered Arm	2 Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base
		HR High Back with Headrest	3 Open Upholstered Arm		

PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
PAN1-HR-11B Black base, swivel tilt	1309	1424	1547	1673	1789	1912	2024	2150	2347
PAN1-HR-12B Black base, knee tilt	1465	1590	1717	1839	1954	2079	2193	2319	2503
PAN1-HR-11A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	1465	1580	1703	1832	1944	2066	2182	2304	2503
PAN1-HR-12A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	1617	1747	1870	1997	2110	2169	2347	2476	2670
 CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-21B Black base, swivel tilt	1881	2058	2236	2412	2584	2754	2942	3105	3303
PAN1-HR-22B Black base, knee tilt	2048	2222	2400	2575	2754	2920	3099	3270	3469
PAN1-HR-21A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2034	2213	2387	2567	2742	2908	3099	3260	3458
PAN1-HR-22A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2202	2378	2557	2735	2908	3072	3251	3428	3624
 OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
PAN1-HR-31B Black base, swivel tilt	2006	2182	2361	2526	2698	2879	3055	3229	3428
PAN1-HR-32B Black base, knee tilt	2169	2347	2526	2691	2868	3043	3221	3398	3595
PAN1-HR-31A Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt	2161	2339	2513	2682	2854	3034	3210	3384	3584
PAN1-HR-32A Polished aluminum base, knee tilt	2327	2503	2682	2848	3025	3199	3376	3552	3751

ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

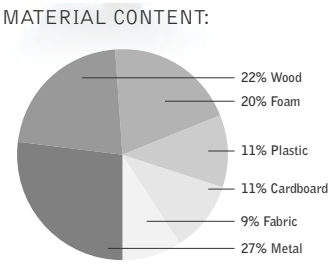


PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Black Base
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | FEATURES



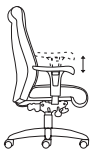
RECLINE ADJUSTMENT
The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT
(on selected models only)
The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



BACK TENSION
A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



ARM HEIGHT
(on selected models only)
A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.



SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS
The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list **per yard.**
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
HIGH BACK	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
Narrow Width	Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2
ARM CHAIR		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position.
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 URETHANE ARMS										
CAD1-MW11B		1676	1764	1838	2072	2194	2304	2482	2902	3163
CAD1-MN11B										
CAD1-MW21B										
CAD1-MN21B										
CAD1-MW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1992	2079	2148	2385	2511	2607	2797	3220	3468
CAD1-MN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS										
CAD1-MW15B		1612	1695	1769	2000	2116	2209	2391	2790	3058
CAD1-MN15B										
CAD1-MW25B										
CAD1-MN25B										
CAD1-MW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1930	2009	2081	2306	2427	2526	2707	3106	3363
CAD1-MN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS		1782	1869	2016	2202	2332	2433	2640	3080	3339
CAD1-MW12B										
CAD1-MN12B										
CAD1-MW22B										
CAD1-MN22B		2096	2188	2268	2516	2649	2754	2956	3397	3638
CAD1-MW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES:
CAD-MW25 CAD-MN25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an **upcharge of $84 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES: Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.
For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.
Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$64 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
 CAD1-MW13B CAD1-MN13B CAD1-MW23B CAD1-MN23B		2016	2102	2250	2433	2569	2669	2874	3315	3638
CAD1-MW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2328	2421	2502	2754	2880	2987	3188	3630	3944
CAD1-MN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED										
 CAD1-MW14B CAD1-MN14B CAD1-MW24B CAD1-MN24B		1956	2048	2191	2377	2506	2611	2815	3256	3617
CAD1-MW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2272	2362	2442	2694	2825	2927	3133	3574	3921
CAD1-MN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
ARMLESS										
 CAD1-MW10B CAD1-MN10B CAD1-MW20B CAD1-MN20B		1502	1587	1662	1894	2020	2131	2305	2724	3017
CAD1-MW10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1817	1903	1977	2212	2339	2430	2621	3038	3298
CAD1-MN10W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MW20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-MN20W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	MW Mid Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	0 Armless	W Wood
		MN Mid Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	3 Wood And Upholstered	B Black Nylon
				4 Completely Upholstered	J Jury Base

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	URETHANE ARMS									
CAD1-HW11B CAD1-HN11B CAD1-HW21B CAD1-HN21B		1821	1934	2018	2271	2421	2527	2754	3227	3512
CAD1-HW11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2140	2250	2332	2585	2738	2842	3067	3542	3815
CAD1-HN11W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN21W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
CAD1-HW15B CAD1-HN15B CAD1-HW25B CAD1-HN25B		1751	1859	1941	2188	2327	2430	2649	3106	3395
CAD1-HW15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2068	2172	2255	2502	2646	2748	2965	3421	3696
CAD1-HN15W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN25W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
CAD1-HW12B CAD1-HN12B CAD1-HW22B CAD1-HN22B		1936	2054	2144	2418	2574	2686	2922	3429	3705
CAD1-HW12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2253	2367	2462	2735	2884	2996	3238	3744	4006
CAD1-HN12W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN22W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES: CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of $84 list. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	1 Urethane	W Wood
		HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	2 Wood And Urethane	B Black Nylon
				5 Adjustable	J Jury Base

CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW13B		2168	2285	2377	2649	2806	2916	3156	3662	4006
CAD1-HN13B										
CAD1-HW23B										
CAD1-HN23B										
CAD1-HW13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2484	2602	2694	2965	3119	3235	3470	3979	4312
CAD1-HN13W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN23W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
 COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM										
CAD1-HW14B		2114	2230	2319	2587	2748	2856	3099	3603	3984
CAD1-HN14B										
CAD1-HW24B										
CAD1-HN24B										
CAD1-HW14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	2425	2543	2636	2906	3064	3178	3411	3921	4287
CAD1-HN14W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HW24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									
CAD1-HN24W	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre									

ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of $100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a '**J**' for the base style at the end of the model number **and add $84** to the list price.

Cadence arms and bases are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. .

CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**



PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD Cadence	1 Management Seating	HW High Back Wide	1 Fixed Back	3 Wood and Upholstered	W Wood
	2 Guest Seating	HN High Back Narrow	2 Adjustable Back	4 Completely Upholstered	B Black Nylon
		A Arm Chair			J Jury Base

GUEST SEATING

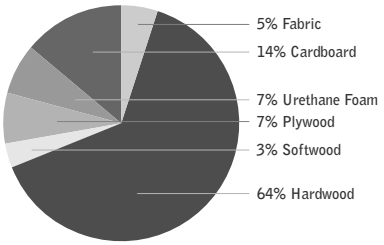
65 Addison
68 Blake
71 Dorso
74 Bali
76 Kita
78 Spence
80 Cadence
82 Faeron Wood
88 Faeron Metal

ADDISON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Addison products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Addison and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK									
ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1053	1082	1111	1169	1227	1287	1346	1402	1521
	Maple	1136	1164	1194	1252	1309	1369	1425	1486	1603
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1108	1158	1210	1309	1409	1512	1611	1713	1912
	Maple	1178	1229	1284	1382	1484	1584	1686	1787	1987
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1088	1125	1165	1240	1315	1389	1465	1539	1693
	Maple	1172	1210	1249	1323	1399	1473	1547	1625	1774

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1072	1098	1127	1187	1246	1305	1362	1422	1547
	Maple	1144	1173	1200	1278	1319	1379	1438	1494	1611
 OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1081	1110	1140	1197	1256	1314	1374	1429	1547
	Maple	1151	1180	1212	1269	1330	1384	1445	1504	1622

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Addison guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84
Ganging Bracket	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
ADD-2-A-1	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-2	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
ADD-2-A-3	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
ADD-2-A-4	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
ADD-2-A-5	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

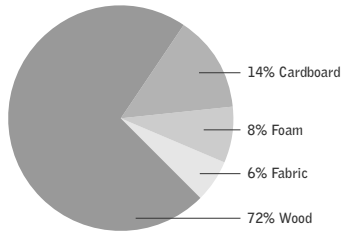
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm,Solid Wood Back

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

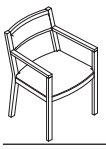
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Blake products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Blake and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK										
BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	960	989	1021	1080	1138	1195	1253	1313	1426
	Maple	1034	1062	1090	1149	1210	1267	1329	1383	1502
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1006	1058	1110	1210	1309	1409	1512	1611	1815
	Maple	1081	1134	1180	1284	1382	1484	1584	1686	1886
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	999	1036	1077	1148	1224	1298	1375	1450	1602
	Maple	1072	1110	1147	1223	1297	1374	1449	1523	1673
 OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK										
BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1038	1068	1097	1157	1215	1272	1333	1389	1509
	Maple	1108	1138	1165	1224	1284	1339	1400	1458	1576

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional --s add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

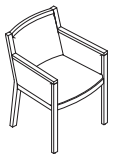
1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1037	1081	1120	1206	1289	1375	1458	1540	1712
	Maple	1115	1158	1199	1285	1369	1453	1537	1622	1789
 CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1081	1149	1223	1367	1509	1648	1791	1936	2218
	Maple	1162	1231	1305	1449	1589	1729	1875	2017	2303
 CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK										
BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Medium Anigre	1108	1180	1258	1408	1561	1713	1865	2017	2321
	Maple	1178	1256	1331	1481	1634	1787	1937	2089	2392

Chair frames are available in Cherry, Oak, Walnut, Beech, Maple and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Blake guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

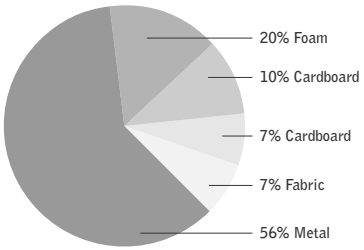
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA	2	A	1
Blake	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6
			Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7
			Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

DORSO GUEST | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-10	1187	1244	1306	1382	1479	1602	1727	1891	2064
4 Leg Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-10	1306	1362	1414	1502	1602	1707	1848	2001	2184
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-11	1352	1414	1467	1546	1643	1761	1901	2052	2223
4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-11	1492	1546	1610	1684	1782	1901	2030	2193	2366
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-20	1333	1338	1404	1479	1579	1695	1822	1987	2163
4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Polished Chrome base,									
DOC2-20	1338	1404	1458	1533	1632	1749	1891	2043	2214
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-21	1449	1513	1568	1643	1741	1859	2001	2148	2324
4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-21	1587	1643	1707	1782	1881	2001	2129	2289	2464
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-30	1316	1372	1424	1513	1610	1720	1859	2008	2193
Cantilever Base, armless with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-30	1440	1502	1557	1632	1727	1848	1987	2140	2307
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base									
DOS2-31	1643	1707	1761	1838	1934	2052	2193	2343	2515
Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Polished Chrome base									
DOC2-31	1707	1773	1822	1901	2001	2118	2256	2411	2583

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	2 Guest Seating	1 Four Leg	0 Armless
DOC Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		2 Four Leg with Casters	1 Fixed Cantilever
DON Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic)		3 Cantilever	

DORSO N-LINE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 4 Leg Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-10	1027	1082	1135	1223	1316	1424	1568	1720	1901
 4 Leg Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-11	1146	1209	1263	1338	1440	1557	1695	1848	2020
 4 Leg Base with Casters, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-20	1124	1177	1231	1316	1414	1524	1664	1816	2001
 4 Leg Base with Casters, fixed arms and Silver Metallic base DON2-21	1246	1303	1362	1440	1533	1651	1791	1944	2118
 Cantilever Base, armless with Silver Metallic base DON2-30	1146	1209	1263	1338	1440	1557	1695	1848	2020
 Cantilever Base, fixed arms with Silver Metallic base DON2-31	1352	1414	1467	1546	1643	1761	1901	2052	2223

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-Saver Felt Glides	30
Non-Slip Rubber Glides	18		

Dorso guest chairs feature a plastic glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart above and note on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

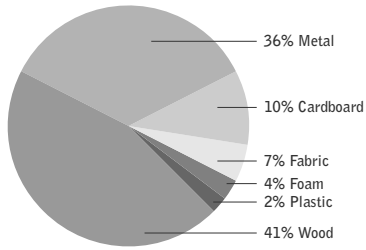
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bali products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bali and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BALI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Wood with Black back leg BAL2A1B	934								
Wood with Chrome back leg BAL2A1C	1031								
 Upholstered Front with Black back leg BAL2A2B	1267	1313	1374	1438	1501	1573	1660	1743	1879
Upholstered Front with Chrome back leg BAL2A2C	1398	1449	1501	1562	1628	1712	1791	1887	2032
 Upholstered Seat Cushion with Black back leg BAL2A3B	1219	1258	1300	1353	1398	1449	1501	1583	1667
Upholstered Seat Cushion with Chrome back leg BAL2A3C	1300	1353	1398	1449	1510	1594	1660	1750	1836
 Caddie DOL6	879								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
WOOD SHELL	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
UPHOLSTERED FRONT	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
UPHOLSTERED SEAT CUSHION	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

ORDERING NOTES

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie.
Chair frames are available in Cherry and Beech finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order. Bali chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and for all options clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Removable Back Cover	50	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67		
Ganging Bracket	84		

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

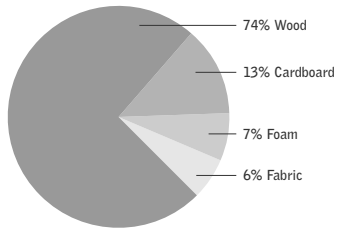
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL Bali	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Wood	B Black
			2 Upholstered Front	C Chrome
			3 Upholstered Seat Cushion	

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Kita and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KITA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Open Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-OA	Maple	1481	1539	1584	1687	1751	1804	1901	2121	2282
 Closed Arm, Full Width Upholstered Back 1320-CA	Maple	1927	2006	2058	2194	2282	2349	2472	2759	3048
 3/4 Width Upholstered Back 1321-A	Maple	1481	1539	1584	1687	1751	1804	1901	2121	2282
 Slat Back 1322-A	Maple	1539	1598	1632	1726	1781	1817	1894	2068	2200
 Shoji Back 1323-A	Maple	1460	1515	1550	1641	1695	1726	1815	1986	2116

Kita guest chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1320-OA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1320-CA	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
1321-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
1322-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
1323-A	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

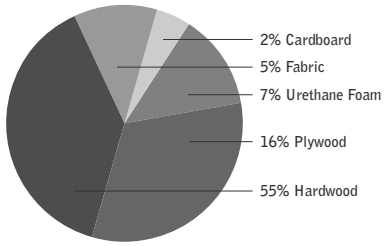
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of $84 list per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

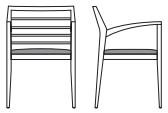
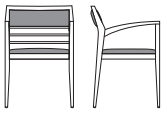
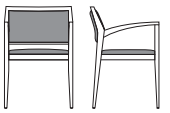
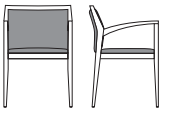
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Spence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SPENCE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Slat Back 1400	Oak	1336	1412	1510	1609	1723	1849	1978	2144	2256
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1500	1576	1671	1770	1879	2006	2135	2299	2411
 Slat & Upholstered Back 1401	Oak	1380	1456	1557	1651	1774	1906	2032	2211	2369
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1539	1622	1723	1820	1934	2065	2200	2366	2530
 Split Upholstered Back 1402	Oak	1404	1481	1584	1687	1804	1941	2075	2253	2455
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1571	1651	1751	1857	1976	2102	2241	2412	2615
 Full Upholstered Back 1403	Oak	1416	1501	1602	1703	1821	1959	2096	2272	2513
	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1584	1669	1774	1870	1988	2127	2264	2431	2679

Spence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	$ LIST		$ LIST
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
1400	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
1401	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
1402	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
1403	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

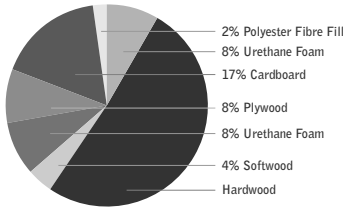
STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Oak, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$84 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cadence products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cadence and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CADENCE | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		WOOD FINISH	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	CAD2A	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Medium Anigre	1703	1781	1859	1981	2110	2236	2364	2516	2794

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAD2A	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

Cadence chairs feature a floor-saver nylon glide to specify optional glides add upcharge from the chart below and clearly mark on the purchase order. Please see page 343 for more information.

OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ LIST**		**$ LIST**
Removable Seat Cover	84	Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	84	Plastic Glides	8
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor Saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

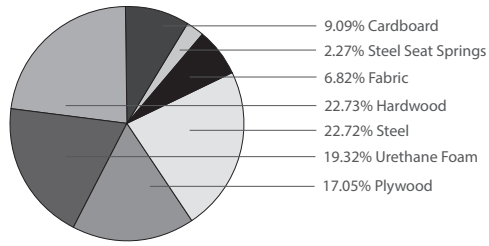
Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Chair frames are available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Please see page 341 for finish color selection and clearly mark on your purchase order.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

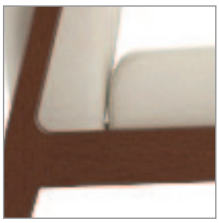
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Metal Glides	8		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1374	1425	1533	1638	1746	1853	1958	2169
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1797	1877	1955	2116	2275	2434	2595	2754	3074
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1810	1891	1971	2131	2291	2448	2610	2768	3089
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1415	1468	1523	1629	1735	1840	1948	2053	2268
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1892	1972	2051	2212	2369	2530	2691	2850	3167
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1906	1986	2065	2224	2385	2543	2705	2863	3183

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

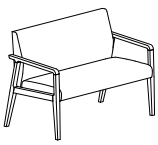
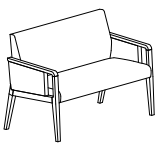
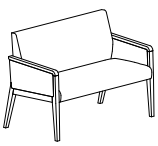
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1614	1691	1769	1922	2074	2227	2379	2532	2840
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	2090	2193	2298	2504	2710	2916	3120	3327	3741
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	2106	2210	2311	2517	2723	2930	3136	3344	3756
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1984	2080	2176	2368	2563	2756	2947	3141	3525
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2460	2584	2707	2952	3199	3444	3690	3935	4429
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2474	2597	2720	2968	3211	3458	3706	3951	4445

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 91.

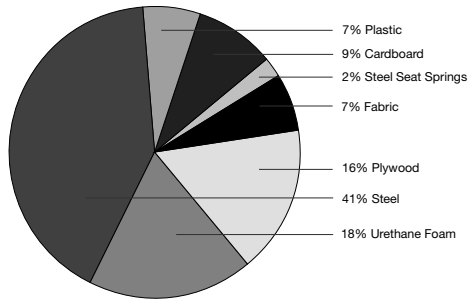
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	NC No Cap UC Urethane Cap SC Solid Surface Cap SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

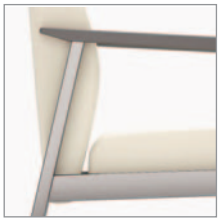
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



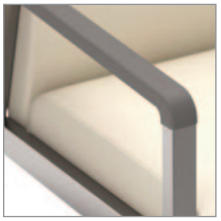
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.



SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or Non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see page 343 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

Faeron Metal Images | www.krug.ca

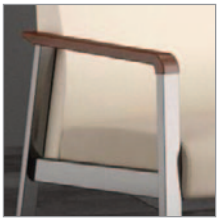
FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.



WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
Faeron Metal can be upholstered in combinations of two or more upholstery covers on the same units: seats, backs and closed arm panels can be individually upholstered with a specific cover. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").



CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$60 list** per chair.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Faeron Metal upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95		
Removeable Seat Cover	94		
Removable Back Cover	60		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	16		
Metal Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	26		

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1182	1231	1283	1383	1485	1587	1690	1790	1992
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1408	1459	1508	1611	1712	1814	1914	2017	2218
 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1635	1712	1788	1940	2090	2242	2396	2549	2852
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1861	1937	2013	2166	2319	2470	2621	2773	3079
 21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1648	1725	1800	1954	2106	2256	2410	2562	2866
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1877	1950	2026	2180	2331	2484	2635	2788	3093
 24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1273	1325	1375	1475	1579	1677	1779	1881	2084
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1500	1551	1602	1701	1802	1905	2006	2107	2307
 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1726	1801	1879	2031	2184	2333	2487	2638	2944
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1953	2028	2104	2256	2409	2559	2714	2864	3167
 24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1741	1816	1892	2044	2195	2348	2502	2653	2957
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1965	2042	2117	2272	2422	2574	2725	2879	3183

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

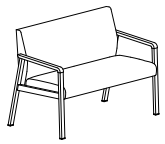
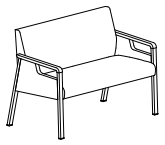
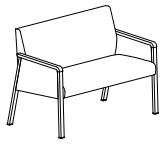
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | GUEST

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1463	1535	1609	1753	1900	2046	2191	2338	2630
30" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1690	1760	1834	1979	2127	2273	2417	2563	2854
 30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1916	2016	2112	2307	2505	2702	2899	3095	3488
30" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	2143	2240	2339	2535	2732	2928	3125	3321	3713
 30" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1930	2028	2127	2323	2518	2716	2911	3110	3502
30" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	2157	2254	2352	2550	2744	2943	3137	3335	3729
 44" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1815	1906	1999	2182	2366	2550	2735	2917	3285
44" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	2041	2132	2223	2408	2593	2774	2958	3143	3510
 44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2269	2385	2503	2738	2971	3206	3440	3673	4145
44" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2494	2611	2726	2963	3197	3431	3665	3899	4370
 44" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2281	2399	2516	2749	2986	3220	3454	3688	4158
44" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2507	2627	2742	2976	3210	3445	3680	3914	4384

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

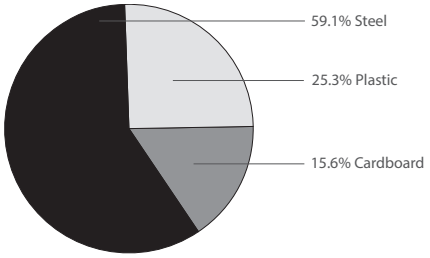
95 Libra
102 Mobi
106 Karma
116 Corfu
122 Capri
124 Bank of England

LIBRA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.68%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.64%

Up to 74.71% of this Krug product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Krug products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Krug products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FEATURES



POLYMER BACK & SEAT
Libra chairs feature Black polymer seat and back. The polymer back provides contoured lumbar support and flex for greater comfort. The seat tilts down for the sitting position and flips up when ready to nest the chairs.



UPHOLSTERED SEAT & BACK
Libra chairs are available with upholstered seat and Black polymer back or upholstered seat and back.



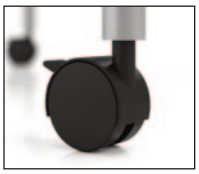
FRAME
Metal frame finish is available in Black or Silver Metallic.



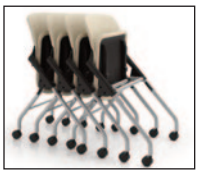
ARMS
Libra chairs are available in both Armless and Armed chair styles. Armed chairs feature a fixed, forward-sloping Black polymer armrest.



GLIDES
Libra features floor-saver nylon glides which are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



CASTERS
The twin-wheel casters promote easy storage and repositioning and are also available with a locking option.



NESTING
Libra chairs nest by raising the seat into its upright position, they can be nested with both the book rack and tablet in place.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Libra is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Libra has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 300lbs, for arm and armless versions.

OPTIONS



TABLET
Libra swivel folding tablet is available in Black polymer. The tablet is fastened to the left side (facing).



BOOK RACK
The wire book rack is available in Black or Silver Metallic to coordinate with the frame selection. It can conveniently remain in place when the chairs are nested but is also removable without tools if needed.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LIBRA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Armless	22	23	33.5	18	n/a	n/a	17.5	25	13
Fixed Arm	25.5	23	33.5	18	26.25	22	17.5	27	13
Tablet Arm	27	24	33.5	18	29	n/a	17.5	35	13

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. Overall dimensions shown are for chairs with glides. Tablet arm dimensions are with tablet folded down.

COM Yardage

Seat & Back	1.19
Seat only	0.56
Back only	0.65



DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2111B	455								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2111S	455								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2121B	580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2121S	580	596	612	635	661	684	710	743	775
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2131B	664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2131S	664	697	733	783	840	889	946	1018	1088
 Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2112B	464								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2112S	464								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2122B	588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2122S	588	602	619	642	668	691	717	750	783
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2132B	672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2132S	672	705	740	789	847	896	954	1024	1096

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

LIBRA | FIXED ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2211B	530								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2211S	530								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2221B	654	669	686	708	735	758	784	816	849
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2221S	654	669	686	708	735	758	784	816	849
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2231B	738	771	807	856	913	962	1020	1090	1162
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2231S	738	771	807	856	913	962	1020	1090	1162
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2212B	536								
	Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2212S	536								
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2222B	662	676	693	716	742	765	790	824	856
	Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2222S	662	676	693	716	742	765	790	824	856
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2232B	745	779	813	864	920	971	1027	1098	1169
	Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2232S	745	779	813	864	920	971	1027	1098	1169

ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2311B	656								
Polymer Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2311S	656								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2321B	782	796	812	835	863	886	911	943	977
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2321S	782	796	812	835	863	886	911	943	977
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Black Frame LIB2331B	866	898	934	983	1041	1090	1148	1219	1290
Upholstered Back & Seat with Glides and Silver Frame LIB2331S	866	898	934	983	1041	1090	1148	1219	1290
 Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2312B	664								
Polymer Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2312S	664								
 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2322B	788	804	821	844	869	892	918	952	983
Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB2322S	788	804	821	844	869	892	918	952	983
 Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Black Frame LIB2332B	872	907	941	992	1048	1098	1155	1226	1296
Upholstered Back & Seat with Casters and Silver Frame LIB23232S	872	907	941	992	1048	1098	1155	1226	1296

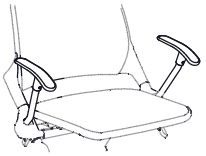
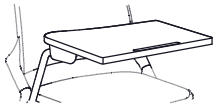
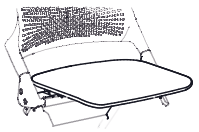
ORDERING NOTES: To specify casters locking, change the base selection (shown below) from a “2” to a “3”.

LIBRA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Wire Basket	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Arm	Style	Base	Finish
LIB Libra	2 Multi-Purpose Seating	1 Armless	1 Polymer Back & Seat	1 Glides	B Black
		2 Fixed Arm	2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	2 Casters	S Silver
		3 Tablet Arm	3 Upholstered Back & Seat	3 Locking Casters	

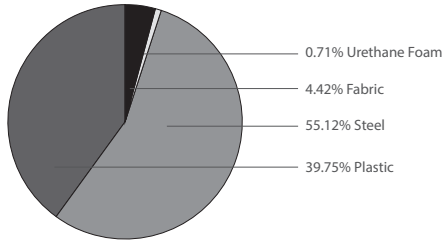
LIBRA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	COL 2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Fixed Arm (Pair) LIB2-RA2	69										2.5	0.8
	Replacement Tablet Arm (per arm) LIB2-RA3	166										11.3	2.3
	Replacement Polymer Seat LIB2-RS1	120										3.8	0.7
	Replacement Upholstered Seat LIB2-RS2	211	226	243	265	291	315	341	372	406	0.65	5.9	0.7
	Replacement Glides (Set of 4) LIB2-RB1	17										0.2	0.1
	Replacement Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB2	40										0.6	0.1
	Replacement Locking Caster (Set of 4) LIB2-RB3	40											

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



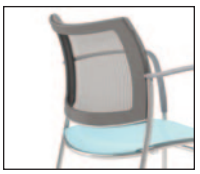
ARMLESS



POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.



UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge.Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.



CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers,

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	402								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	444								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	530	555	579	627	678	728	777	828	929
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	582	604	628	679	729	780	829	878	978
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	538	563	589	640	688	738	789	837	938

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

MOBI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	590	615	641	690	740	790	838	890	989
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	411								
 Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	463								
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	641	679	720	799	879	959	1038	1118	1281
 Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	680	721	761	843	920	1002	1082	1162	1319
 Caddie DOL6	879								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

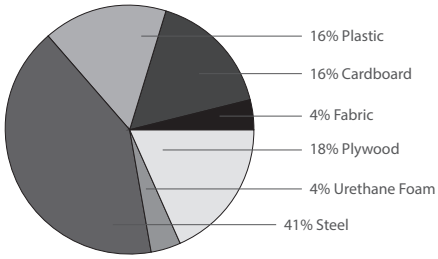
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



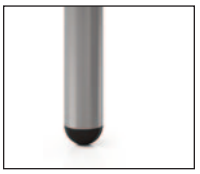
LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.



WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.



STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the Caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected -when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.



REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths.

OPTIONS



SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



UNDERSEAT COVER
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.



FLOOR-SAVER GLIDES
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur. Available in floor-saver felt as well. See pricing pages for upcharges.



NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. See page 339 for more information.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	0.50	0.75

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PNAD	472	500	526	567	612	651	695	751	806
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPNAD	586	615	643	683	728	767	811	866	921
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UNAD	510	538	564	604	649	688	731	788	845
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUNAD	625	653	680	721	766	804	848	904	959
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WNAD	543	561	573	593	617	635	658	687	714
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWNAD	661	676	690	709	731	751	774	803	832
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_PA_D	511	538	568	609	651	690	736	790	847
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCPA_D	628	656	684	724	767	806	850	909	962
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_UA_D	548	575	605	645	688	728	773	828	885
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCUA_D	665	694	722	761	804	845	888	945	1001
									
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5L_WA_D	574	590	604	624	647	665	688	719	745
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5LCWA_D	691	706	721	740	763	781	804	833	862

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_UNAD	555	582	611	648	691	730	775	832	887
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCUNAD	695	722	750	789	833	873	916	974	1030
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_WNAD	595	611	624	644	665	686	707	736	765
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCWNAD	737	750	766	784	806	825	849	876	907
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_U_D	592	620	648	687	731	769	816	871	927
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCU_D	733	763	789	828	874	912	957	1010	1067
									
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22L_W_D	625	640	653	674	697	714	738	766	794
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22LCW_D	767	780	796	816	837	856	879	908	934

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84

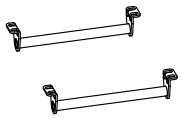
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_UNAD	663	714	769	846	931	1005	1090	1198	1306
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCUNAD	805	859	913	988	1073	1148	1235	1342	1449
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_WNAD	683	707	731	768	806	845	885	933	983
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCWNAD	824	850	875	912	951	987	1027	1078	1125
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_U_D	702	757	807	885	970	1044	1134	1237	1347
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCU_D	846	898	953	1027	1114	1190	1273	1380	1489
 26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26L_W_D	711	738	763	799	837	874	914	962	1011
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26LCW_D	855	882	907	940	980	1016	1058	1108	1157

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $84 list.

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	95
 Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	85
 Caddie DOL6	879

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm with Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSP_D	599	627	656	695	738	778	822	876	934
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSU_D	636	664	694	731	775	816	861	914	973
 18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2CS-18.5MSW_D	663	677	691	710	733	752	775	804	832
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSU_D	678	707	736	774	820	856	901	958	1011
 22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-22MSW_D	711	725	741	759	783	802	824	851	882

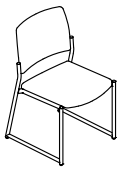
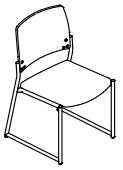
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Stacking Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

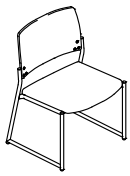
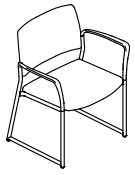
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_PNAD	615	630	644	663	687	705	728	757	784
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_UNAD	653	666	681	700	724	742	766	794	822
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_WNAD	690	705	720	738	761	780	803	832	861
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_P_D	657	684	712	753	796	835	879	936	992
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_U_D	695	722	751	790	833	873	916	974	1030
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5S_W_D	721	736	750	768	791	809	833	863	890

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add up-charge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_UNAD	698	725	754	793	835	875	920	977	1032
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_WNAD	740	754	768	789	809	830	851	879	909
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_U_D	737	766	793	832	876	914	959	1016	1069
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-22S_W_D	769	783	799	819	843	861	884	911	939

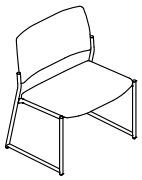
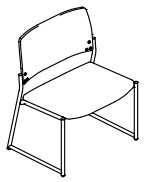
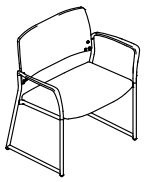
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_UNAD	806	861	914	989	1077	1149	1236	1345	1450
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_WNAD	828	851	876	913	953	988	1030	1080	1127
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_U_D	847	901	954	1030	1115	1191	1276	1381	1491
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-26S_W_D	856	884	908	942	981	1019	1059	1110	1158

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

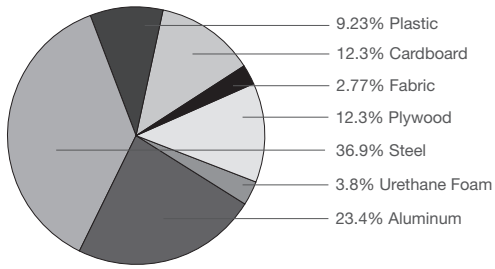
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.



WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.



BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.



STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **$34 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.



STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	515								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	583								
									
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	597								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	655								
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	690	727	727	763	799	835	873	909	945
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	757	793	793	828	864	901	938	975	1009
									
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	773	807	807	846	882	918	955	990	1027
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	830	868	868	904	939	976	1011	1051	1085

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-50S		640	664	664	690	712	740	765	789	815
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-50C		706	730	730	757	780	805	830	855	879
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-51S		723	746	746	773	798	822	847	873	895
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-51C		780	805	805	830	855	879	907	930	955
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-30S	Beech	746								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-30C	Beech	822								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-31S	Beech	895								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-31C	Beech	988								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	815	849	887	922	959	999	1033	1068	1106
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	888	926	960	1000	1034	1069	1108	1144	1180
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	961	1001	1036	1072	1110	1146	1182	1220	1254
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1054	1089	1126	1164	1199	1236	1273	1309	1347
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		847	895	946	999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		921	973	1022	1069	1119	1171	1221	1269	1319
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246	1293	1346	1396
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1087	1138	1187	1236	1287	1336	1384	1438	1486
										
Caddie										
COR6		879								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26

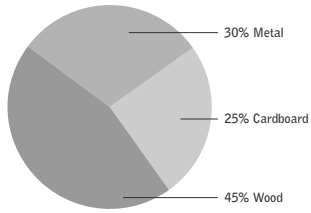
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CAPRI

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 ARM CHAIR										
CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	1138								
CAP2A2		1381	1437	1481	1547	1612	1687	1772	1866	2028
CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	1253	1303	1353	1409	1467	1527	1584	1683	1781
CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	1287								
CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	1400	1452	1500	1557	1612	1671	1728	1828	1927
 SIDE CHAIR										
CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	1048								
CAP2S2		1287	1336	1393	1458	1527	1597	1664	1761	1926
CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	1169	1220	1263	1320	1381	1441	1500	1597	1692
CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	1197								
CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	1314	1339	1409	1467	1527	1584	1644	1743	1839
 CADDIE										
DOL6		879								

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
SIDE CHAIR										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
ARM CHAIR										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
CADDIE	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.** .

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	2	A	1
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood
	5	S	2
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

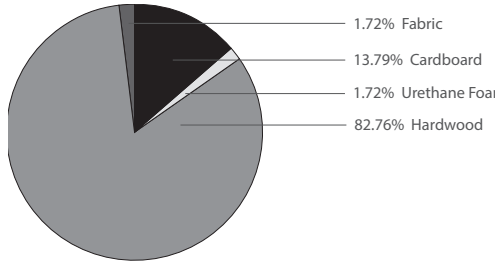
CADDIE
When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$50 list** per chair.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Bank of England products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Bank of England and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BANK OF ENGLAND

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	WOOD SEAT									
	177-A Oak, Cherry	1393								
	177-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1576								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION									
	178-A Oak, Cherry	1698	1777	1857	1933	2007	2084	2156	2235	2354
	178-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1894	1979	2062	2142	2218	2302	2377	2458	2585
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT									
	179-A Oak, Cherry	1698	1777	1857	1933	2007	2084	2156	2235	2354
	179-J Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1894	1979	2062	2142	2218	2302	2377	2458	2585

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
177-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
178-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
179-A	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

ORDERING NOTES

Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '**177-J**' for Wood Seat, '**178-J**' for Removable Cushion, or '**179-J'** for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



Bank of England Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341. Bank of England chairs feature Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides & metal glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

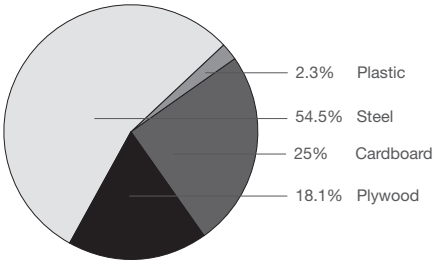
127 Manolo
131 Karma
133 Capri
135 Corfu

MANOLO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Manolo and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



SEATS
Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



BASES
Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height. Bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

MANOLO | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
Barstool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
Counter Stool									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat										
	MAN5B01	Beech	850								
		Walnut	893								
	MAN5B03	Palette	819								
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C01	Beech	823								
		Walnut	865								
	MAN5C03	Palette	793								
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat										
	MAN5B02		895	930	961	1030	1095	1163	1228	1293	
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat										
	MAN5C02		868	901	934	1002	1067	1136	1200	1267	
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B11	Beech	868								
		Walnut	912								
	MAN5B13	Palette	832								
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C11	Beech	838								
		Walnut	884								
	MAN5C13	Palette	806								
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5B12		951	985	1022	1090	1162	1229	1302	1371	
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat										
	MAN5C12		921	958	993	1062	1134	1203	1272	1342	

Manolo Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30

PRODUCT CODE KEY

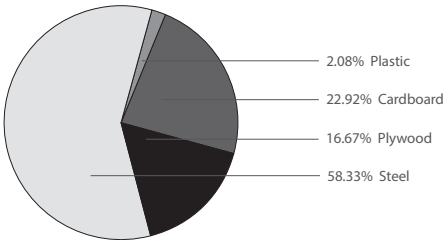
Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN Manolo	5 Stool	B Bar Height	0 Backless Seat	1 Wood
		C Counter Height	1 Low Back Seat	2 Fully Upholstered
				3 Palette

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

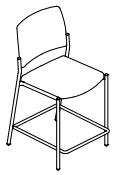
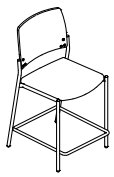
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_UNAD	710	740	767	805	850	890	933	989	1044
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCUNAD	766	794	821	861	907	945	988	1043	1098
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_WNAD	746	763	775	796	819	837	861	888	916
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCWNAD	802	817	830	849	873	891	914	942	973
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_U_D	751	773	806	847	890	930	975	1031	1085
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCU_D	805	833	862	899	945	983	1030	1084	1141
									
18.5” Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5C_W_D	777	793	805	824	848	868	890	918	949
18.5” Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2C-18.5CCW_D	832	847	861	879	901	921	945	974	1002

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	See page 113 for more information on options and features.	

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

PRODUCT CODE KEY

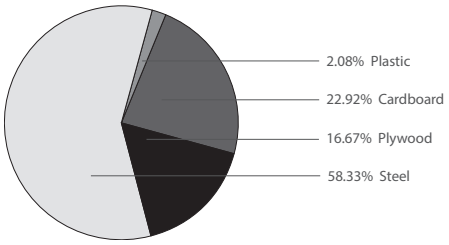
Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2C Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

CAPRI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Capri products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Capri and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
BARSTOOL										
CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	1368								
CAP5A2		1660	1722	1777	1857	1936	2023	2125	2239	2401
CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	1505	1565	1622	1693	1764	1833	1903	2020	2118
CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	1539								
CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1681	1741	1797	1866	1936	2007	2075	2193	2289

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BARSTOOL										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

ORDERING NOTES: CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier options are available for an upcharge of **$67 list per yard.**

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP Capri	5 Barstool	A Arm Chair	1 Wood 2 Fully Upholstered 3 Upholstered Seat Cushion 4 Wood With Holes 5 Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

BARSTOOL
The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40” to 42”.

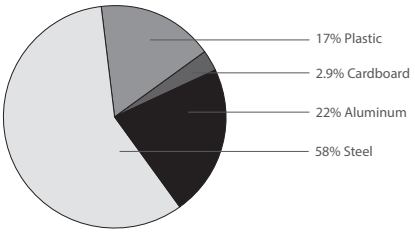
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER
Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **$50 list** per chair.

CORFU | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



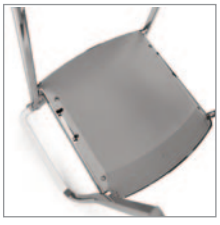
WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome.



PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	921								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1080								
 Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1019								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1190								
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1227	1245	1265	1304	1339	1379	1416	1455	1531
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1383	1401	1422	1460	1499	1536	1576	1612	1689
 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1325	1345	1361	1399	1439	1477	1513	1554	1629
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1493	1512	1533	1568	1609	1645	1684	1723	1798

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

CORFU | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1171	1182	1193	1218	1239	1261	1283	1305	1349
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1329	1338	1352	1374	1396	1418	1440	1462	1506
										
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1183	1194	1205	1227	1251	1273	1293	1316	1360
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1439	1449	1460	1482	1505	1527	1550	1569	1615
										
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1278								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1356								
										
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1409								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1465								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1169	1183	1195	1221	1246	1272	1297	1323	1374
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1249	1261	1273	1300	1325	1350	1375	1399	1450
										
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1302	1313	1326	1352	1376	1401	1426	1452	1504
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1356	1371	1382	1408	1435	1459	1484	1509	1561
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1180	1208	1235	1288	1345	1397	1450	1505	1612
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1258	1285	1313	1368	1421	1474	1528	1582	1690
										
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1311	1336	1367	1419	1473	1527	1581	1634	1743
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1369	1396	1422	1475	1530	1584	1638	1692	1799

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.
When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

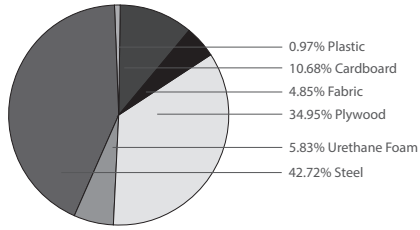
LOUNGE SEATING

142 Avatar
145 Cressida
155 Leyton
170 Zola
187 Zola Privacy
253 Faeron
265 Sutton
267 Carlyle
269 Brio
271 Sloane

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

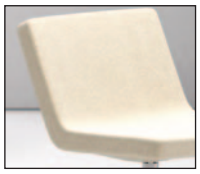
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



LEGS
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with floor-saver nylon glides.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

OPTIONS

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1977	2051	2127	2232	2350	2457	2575	2724	2875
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	2205	2278	2353	2459	2580	2682	2803	2952	3103

Avatar Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

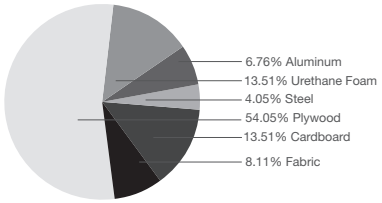
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA Avatar	3 Soft Seating	1 Fixed Arm
		0 Armless

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with Floor-saver nylon glides, Metal glides are optional at an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS



CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

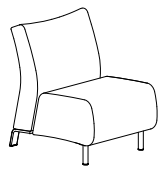
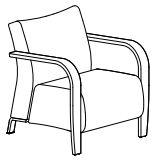
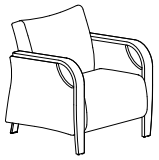
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Casters (set of 4)	239	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Metal Glides	26		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1644	1729	1834	1968	2118	2252	2401	2593	2782
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1891	1991	2087	2208	2364	2513	2662	2838	3035
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1968	2072	2166	2282	2442	2593	2742	2916	3114
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2649	2820	2995	3242	3524	3770	4055	4413	4758
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2902	3074	3320	3603	3849	4132	4490	4838

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

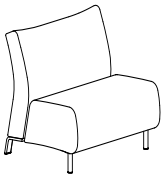
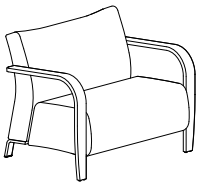
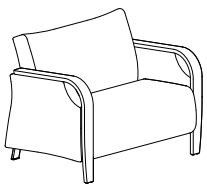
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
Casters (set of 4)	239		
Metal Glides	26		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1739	1853	1965	2127	2307	2470	2653	2881	3111
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2132	2247	2408	2589	2751	2933	3163	3393
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2097	2212	2327	2487	2669	2840	3013	3244	3472
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2770	2965	3161	3434	3746	4020	4334	4718	5416
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2850	3043	3242	3513	3826	4101	4414	4798	5496

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

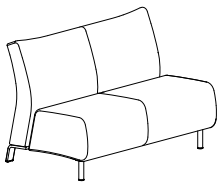
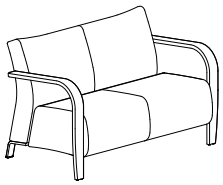
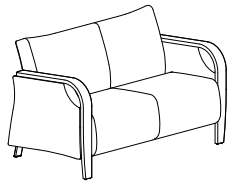
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228
Metal Glides	26

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2719	2862	2995	3201	3423	3620	3849	4127	4413
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2964	3105	3249	3447	3673	3872	4093	4379	4664
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3042	3186	3325	3524	3755	3951	4173	4457	4740
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3722	3944	4164	4474	4830	5137	5493	5943	6385
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3801	4021	4243	4552	4908	5216	5572	6024	6465

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

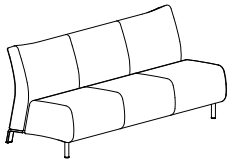
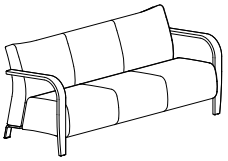
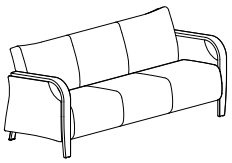
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	304
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	304
Metal Glides	26

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3691	3891	4079	4348	4664	4931	5241	5629	6013
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3944	4132	4333	4600	4908	5185	5493	5882	6267
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4021	4211	4413	4600	4987	5262	5572	5960	6347
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4694	4971	5247	5629	6071	6456	6893	7445	7991
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4773	5052	5328	5707	6149	6536	6972	7522	8068

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

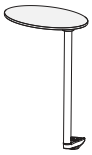
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

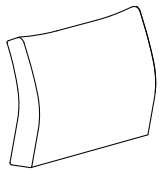
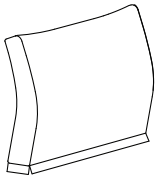
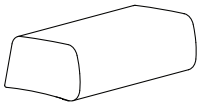
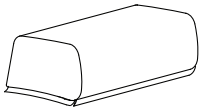
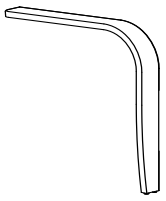
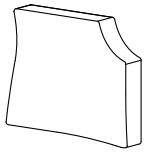
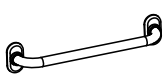
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	618	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	458	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	618	12	2

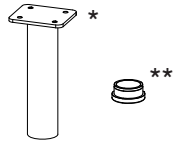
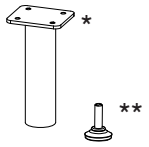
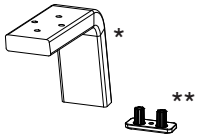
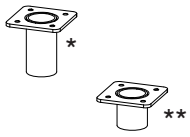
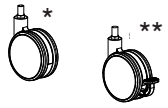
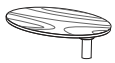
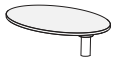
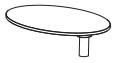
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	706	720	757	820	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	750	816	878	968	1072	1163	1265	1396	1523	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	848	915	981	1077	1182	1275	1382	1518	1648	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	1110	1203	1298	1431	1584	1717	1867	2060	2250	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1484	1604	1724	1892	2083	2250	2440	2681	2919	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	304	365	430	518	624	712	819	946	1077	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	317	383	449	542	651	745	850	985	1118	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	423	516	613	745	895	1031	1182	1372	1561	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	486	605	727	893	1084	1253	1444	1684	1924	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	633	680	727	789	862	927	1001	1090	1182	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	821	879	936	1019	1113	1193	1287	1400	1518	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	985	1044	1106	1191	1285	1369	1463	1584	1703	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	1319	1412	1502	1632	1775	1903	2051	2236	2417	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	218	265	311	374	448	511	586	676	767	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	271	328	387	470	562	643	736	851	968	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	289	350	409	494	589	673	768	888	1006	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	369	459	553	680	824	954	1100	1285	1465	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	194									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	234										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	426	476	527	597	680	751	833	936	1037	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	64									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

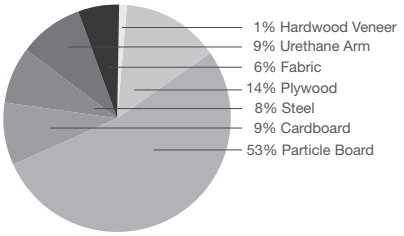
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	39	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	39		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	61	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	24	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	81	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	56	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	56	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	77	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	77	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	416	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	291	5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** **A-Color** **B** **C** 565 574 605 655	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	416	5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES



ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



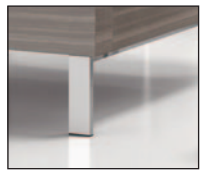
Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm

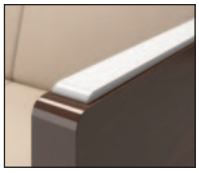


LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon are optional. Glide recommendation chart on page 343.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.



OPTIONS

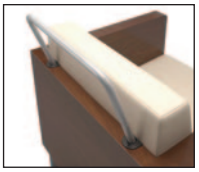
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB C & A outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 164.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

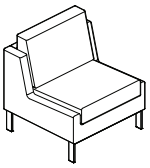
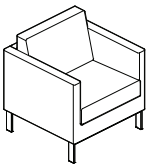
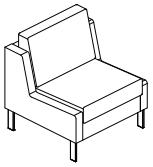
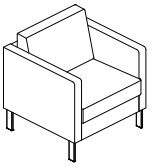
1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850
LEY31WN	142	LEY32WN	218	LEY31.5WN	184	LEY33WN	479
LEY31WF	142	LEY32WF	218	LEY31.5WF	184	LEY33WF	479

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	49
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
One & Half-Seat	112
Two-Seat	159
Three-Seat	239
Casters	189
Casters with Push bar	489
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31NUN	N/A	2158	2294	2419	2601	2815	2995	3201	3461	3722
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31NUF	N/A	2294	2513	2719	3021	3360	3661	4001	4418	4853
 One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY31NPN	Palette	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3224	3282	3344	3423	3510	3588	3673	3793	3903
 One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY31NPF	Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3201	3257	3313	3392	3480	3565	3652	3761	3872

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

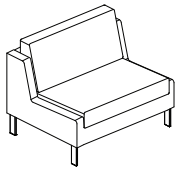
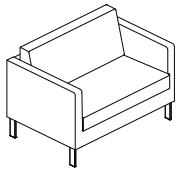
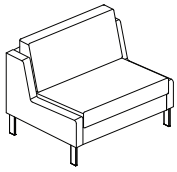
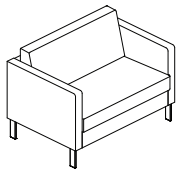
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One-Seat Clean out	49
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2770	2963	3154	3423	3730	3999	4303	4685	5071
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2910	3102	3292	3562	3868	4135	4445	4825	5210
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3729	3828	3930	4074	4238	4380	4544	4750	4953
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3705	3803	3906	4047	4211	4354	4521	4723	4926

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	112
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

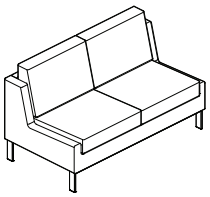
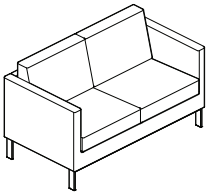
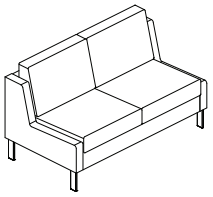
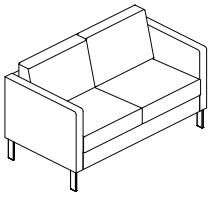
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3461	3661	3849	4117	4418	4694	4994	5381	5762
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3603	3866	4127	4490	4908	5273	5691	6212	6732
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3778	3881	3992	4132	4308	4457	4622	4838	5042
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4413	4510	4622	4765	4941	5088	5256	5470	5676
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette									
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020
	Walnut, Palette	3755	3855	3970	4110	4292	4433	4622	4804	5020
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4387	4490	4600	4740	4924	5064	5256	5437	5653

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

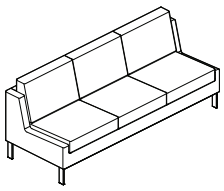
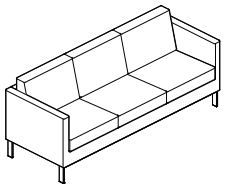
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	159
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

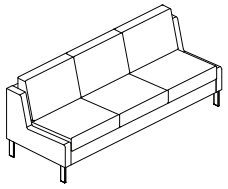
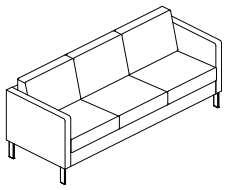
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4600	4838	5052	5381	5752	6076	6442	6899	7357
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4710	4994	5273	5664	6118	6513	6961	7522	8085

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5641	5808	5960	6197	6448	6678	6939	7261	7588
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5619	5784	5950	6171	6433	6653	6914	7239	7564

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	239
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

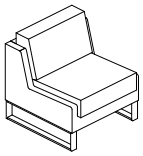
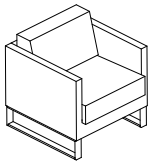
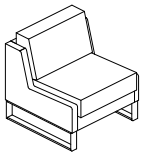
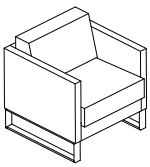
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2342	2551	2747	3035	3357	3644	3969	4365	4779
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3228	3284	3343	3417	3500	3576	3657	3770	3875
	One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3206	3260	3313	3389	3473	3554	3637	3740	3846

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	47
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	77

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2797	2979	3161	3417	3710	3966	4256	4620	4987
One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	2929	3113	3293	3551	3841	4097	4392	4754	5119
One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3709	3804	3900	4038	4194	4330	4485	4681	4876
One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3686	3780	3877	4013	4168	4305	4463	4656	4849

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	212
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	107

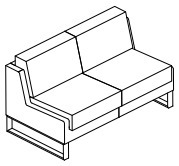
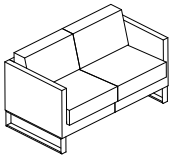
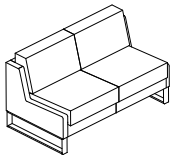
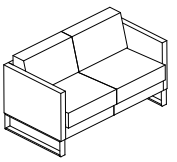
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

LEYTON | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3454	3644	3824	4079	4365	4629	4915	5282	5645
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3589	3839	4088	4435	4833	5179	5577	6075	6569
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4360	4454	4560	4696	4863	5004	5163	5367	5563
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4336	4435	4539	4672	4847	4981	5163	5337	5541

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

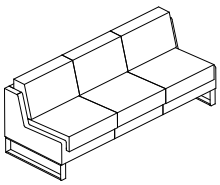
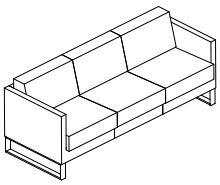
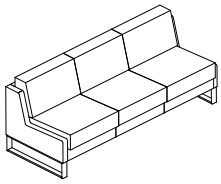
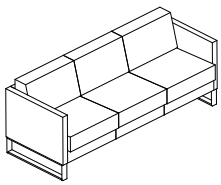
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	92
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	302
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	152

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4539	4765	4969	5282	5637	5945	6293	6729	7165
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4644	4915	5179	5553	5985	6360	6788	7321	7858
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY33NPN1	Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	453
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	228

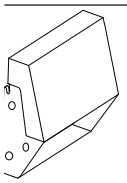
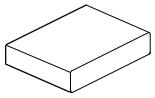
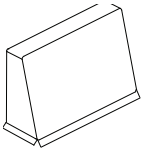
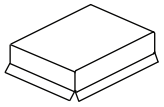
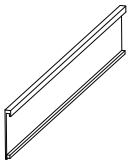
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

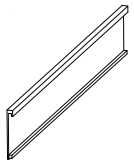
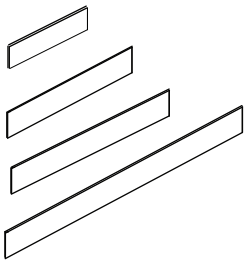
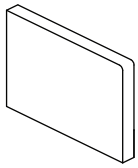
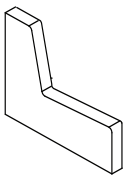
ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

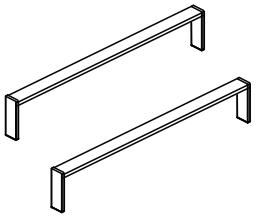
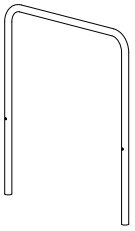
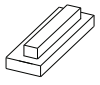
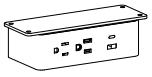
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

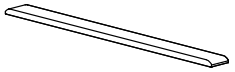
LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	509	536	561	597	640	676	721	771	823	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	553	588	621	668	723	771	824	893	961	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	729	761	793	835	887	931	981	1044	1110	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	838	885	931	999	1072	1138	1212	1306	1399	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	262	291	317	354	399	432	476	532	583	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	298	334	367	416	471	517	571	641	709	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	265	294	324	367	413	456	505	564	625	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	334	381	428	493	568	632	702	802	894	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	257	284	311	349	390	428	471	521	574	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	271	296	323	360	402	438	479	536	588	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	286	313	337	376	422	455	500	548	601	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	297	324	352	387	430	468	510	562	615	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	330	357	383	423	459	501	541	595	647	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	435	487	540	614	699	773	856	961	1068	28	5

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	350	416	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	369	435	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	430	533	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	449	547	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	480	613	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	526	722	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	237	270	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	270	291	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	301	367	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	334	432	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	640	863	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	806	1032	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	828	1053	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	861	1084	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	921	1146	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1033	1257	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	651	874	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	819	1039	26	1.5

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	189	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	224	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	249	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	375	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	73	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	81	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	85	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

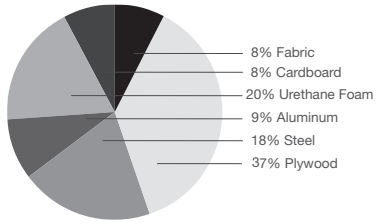
Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	565	574	605	655	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	119	121	124	143	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	189	191	194	212	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.



ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.



RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



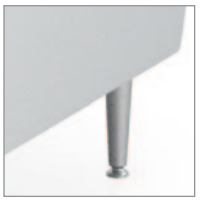
WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)



LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs



TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.



TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.



SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 196 for locations and page 257 for pricing.



UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 257 for pricing.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

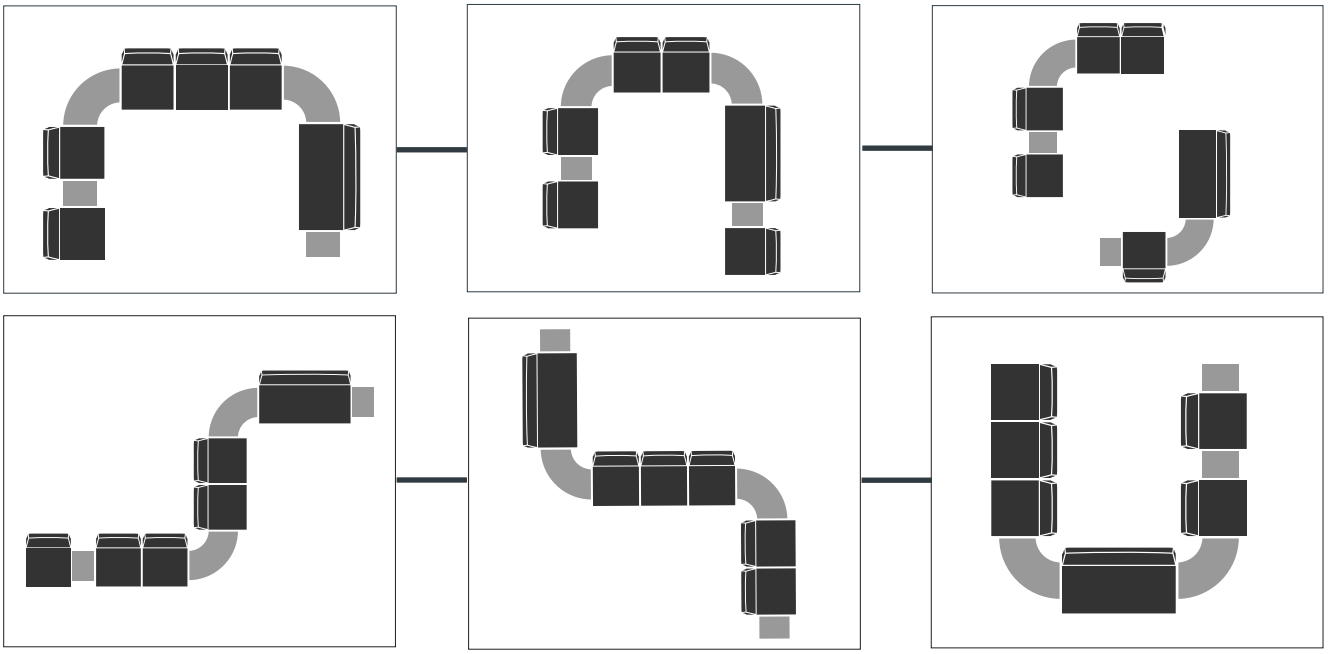
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $67 list per yard.

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"



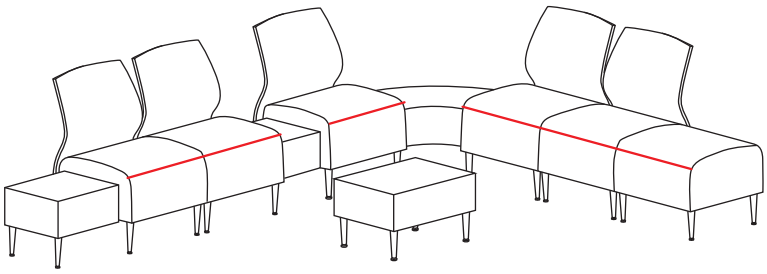
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.

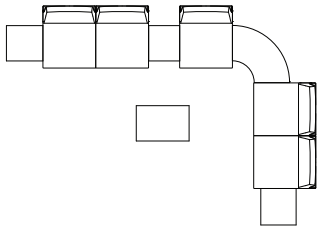


Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

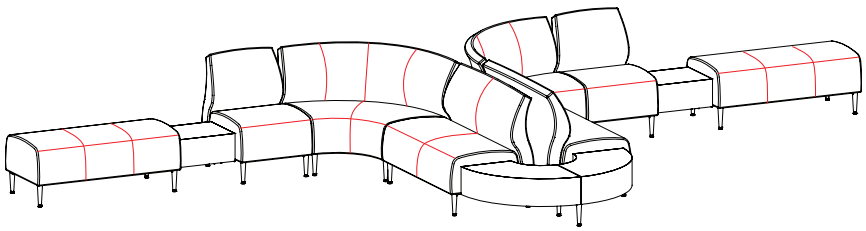


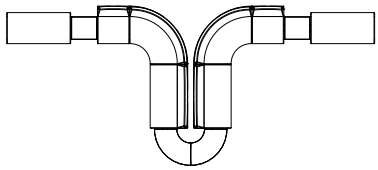
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



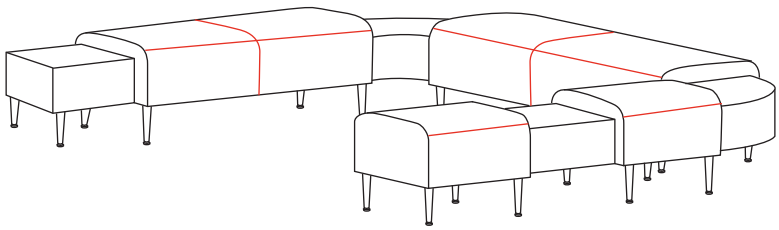


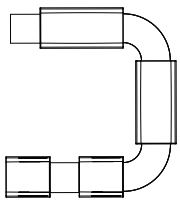
Model	**Qty**	**Price** ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1445
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	914
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1037
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1152
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1347
ZOL4 241815	1	1246
Total List		$12,921





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1491
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
ZOL3 M1101	2	1593
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3661
ZOL3 M2101	2	2789
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2675
Total List		$23,935





Model	**Qty.**	**Price** ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	914
ZOL3 MS21	2	1278
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1347
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
Total List		$9,270

ZOLA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

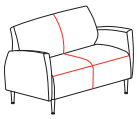
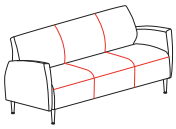
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

7

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 237.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-F1111	2291	2416	2539	2756	2971	3187	3404	3447	3932
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-FB1111	2539	2662	2789	3004	3221	3436	3652	3868	4182
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3-F2111	3384	3544	3692	3925	4158	4391	4621	4854	5219
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3-FB2111	3478	3635	3785	4016	4247	4481	4712	4945	5311
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3-F3111	4597	4832	5062	5526	5993	6456	6923	7387	8182
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3-FB3111	4707	4940	5170	5634	6100	6565	7026	7492	8290
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254					
Floor-saver felt glides	30					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	26					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 237 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat - seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat - seat	71
One-Seat - back	71	Three-seat - seat	89
Two-seat - back	101	One-Seat Plus - seat	64
Three-seat - back	127		
One-Seat Plus - back	80		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1201	Beech	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	Maple/ Cherry	1486	1519	1554	1617	1686	1751	1818	1885	1984
	Palette	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3-MW1301	Beech	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241
	Maple/ Cherry	1719	1769	1800	1885	1950	2018	2084	2150	2281
	Palette	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

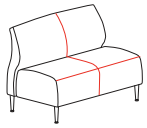
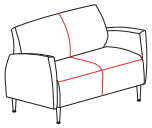
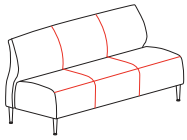
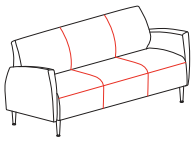
ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3-MB13	Beech	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	698	714	730	765	798	830	848	882	949	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3-MB12	Beech	449									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	491									-	19	3.1
	Palette	449									-	23	3.1

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M1101	n/a	1593	1676	1759	1908	2058	2210	2356	2506	2772
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB1101	n/a	1726	1776	1860	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2874
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30” wide.									
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								2440	2565
ZOL3-M1111		2681	2898	3112	3325	3544	3759	4084		
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB1111		2573	2696	2815	3028	3246	3458	3676	3893	4214
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between the arms.									
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M2101	n/a	2789	2946	3095	3325	3559	3790	4022	4259	4621
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3-MB2101	n/a	2880	3037	3187	3419	3650	3883	4116	4349	4712
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M2111		3635	3790	3943	4175	4406	4641	4870	5104	5470
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB2111		3724	3883	4035	4267	4500	4730	4964	5195	5560
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-M3101		4002	4234	4464	4928	5395	5860	6324	6789	7586
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3-MB3101		4109	4339	4572	5035	5503	5968	6430	6896	7693
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-M3111	n/a	4845	5079	5311	5777	6240	6706	7170	7633	8432
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3-MB3111	n/a	4954	5188	5418	5884	6348	6815	7277	7741	8537

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

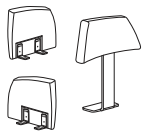
Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3-MAL	515	558	597	683	765	848	930	1011	1127	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3-MAR												
ZOL3-MAI	365	383	400	431	466	500	534	564	615	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3-MALU	649	690	730	816	895	980	1064	1146	1262	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3-MARU												
ZOL3-MAIU	465	479	499	521	563	596	628	663	711	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3-MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See page 342 for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 UPH Back													
ZOL3-MB11*		822	888	955	1087	1222	1353	1650	1783	1944	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-MB21		1081	1171	1262	1445	1628	1810	1991	2175	2391	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-MB31		1313	1426	1546	1776	2008	2241	2473	2707	2989	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-MBB11		914	980	1046	1178	1313	1445	1579	1712	1885	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

ZOLA | SEATABLES

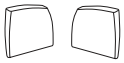
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	727	751	775	809	849	885	922	974	1022	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	938	990	1043	1117	1200	1275	1361	1465	1571	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1180	1240	1302	1383	1482	1566	1662	1779	1900	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	796	845	890	957	1033	1100	1176	1270	1368	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	950	1003	1054	1127	1212	1288	1372	1478	1583	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	873	918	967	1034	1111	1176	1253	1348	1442	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1236	1302	1368	1458	1561	1650	1755	1887	2018	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES:
The seat height is 17.5" from floor.

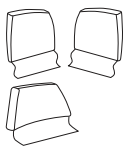
ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3-RBM12	Beech	383									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	425									-	19	3.1
	Palette	383									-	23	3.1
 Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3-RBM13	Beech	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	631	649	664	698	730	765	781	816	882	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only ZOL3-RP		234	250	267	298	333	365	400	431	480	0.6	1.6	2
 Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3-RBM11*		757	822	888	1022	1152	1288	1585	1719	1877	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3-RBM21		1011	1105	1195	1379	1559	1745	1926	2110	2324	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3-RBM31		1246	1361	1479	1712	1944	2175	2408	2641	2920	3.5	54	14
ZOL3-RBBM11 6.1		848	914	980	1114	1246	1379	1512	1644	1818		2	28

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3-RAMR		456	500	539	624	705	789	873	955	1069	1.5	14	3
ZOL3-RAML													
ZOL3-RAMRU		590	631	673	757	838	921	1004	1087	1203	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3-RAMLU													

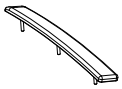
ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3-RAMRU & ZOL3-RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 239. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3-RSM1*		816	863	914	1004	1096	1190	1278	1370	1556	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3-RSM2		1178	1236	1293	1421	1546	1668	1793	1918	2125	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSM3		1536	1617	1701	1877	2051	2223	2397	2573	2789	2.5	50	14
ZOL3-RSMB1		1054	1105	1152	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1800	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3-RSMB2		1262	1329	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3-RSMB3		1842	1926	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2756	2989	2.5	50	14
 Back Cover													
ZOL3-RCB1*		317	383	449	583	714	848	980	1114	1329	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCB2		431	534	631	830	1031	1228	1426	1628	1877	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCB3		534	664	798	1064	1329	1593	1860	2125	2458	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCBB1		352	416	480	615	749	882	1011	1146	1347	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3-RCAR		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCAL													
ZOL3-RCAl		184	199	217	250	283	317	350	383	425	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCARU		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3-RCALU													

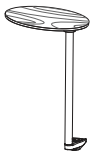
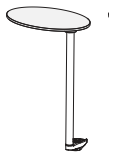
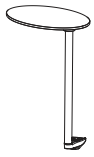
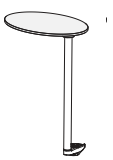
ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3-RCARU & ZOL3-RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Seat Cover													
ZOL3-RCS1*		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1031	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3-RCS2		365	431	500	631	765	895	1031	1163	1379	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3-RCS3		466	547	631	714	798	882	961	1046	1178	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3-RCSB1		431	491	547	664	781	895	1011	1127	1293	1.75	2.6	1.7

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & TABLETS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3-RC1	60	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3-RC2	73	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3-AUR	133	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3-AIU	98	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
 Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3-ASR	238	242	256	269	1.5	0.3
ZOL3-ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3-ASI	194	195	198	202	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

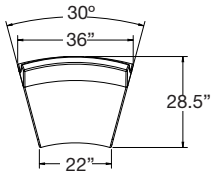
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

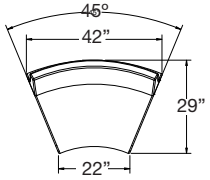
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

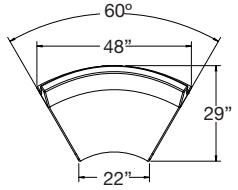
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



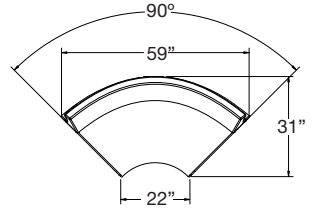
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



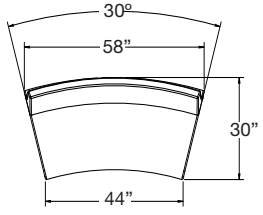
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



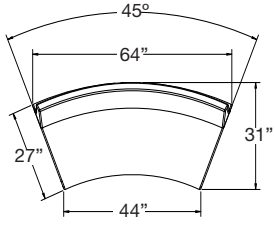
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



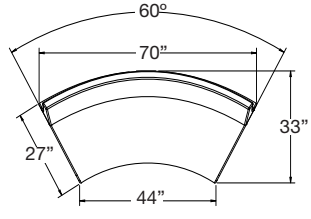
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



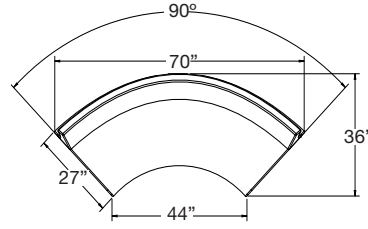
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

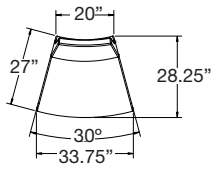
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30º	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45º	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60º	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90º	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30º	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45º	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60º	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90º	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

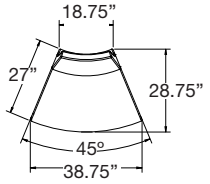
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90º	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90º	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

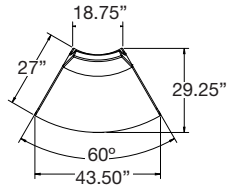
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



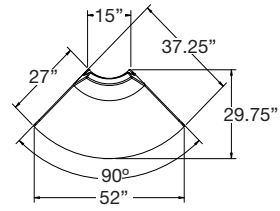
Single Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



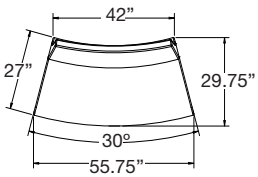
Single Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



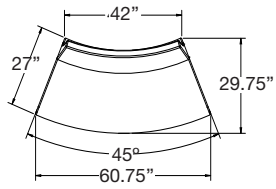
Single Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve



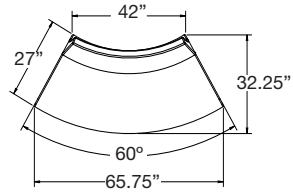
Single Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve



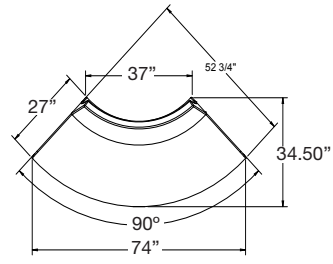
Double Seat, Uph 30º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45º Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60º Outside Curve

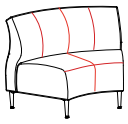
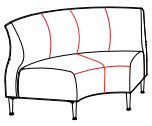
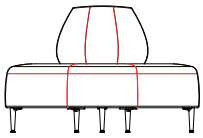


Double Seat, Uph 90º Outside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	133

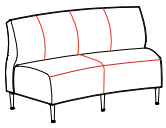
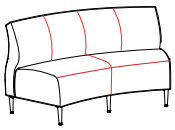
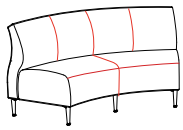
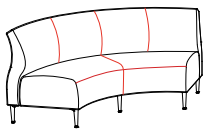
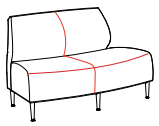
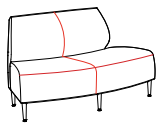
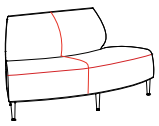
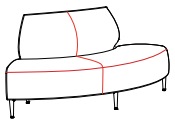
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS30D1	2417	2553	2686	2878	3094	3287	3502	3771	4043
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS30D1	2518	2656	2789	2979	3197	3387	3603	3875	4146
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS45D1	2844	3016	3189	3434	3714	3958	4238	4587	4939
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS45D1	2958	3133	3304	3552	3830	4074	4353	4704	5053
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS60D1	3222	3396	3568	3815	4093	4337	4616	4966	5316
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS60D1	3352	3525	3699	3946	4225	4469	4748	5097	5447
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCIS90D1	3661	3880	4099	4405	4756	5062	5412	5852	6292
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBIS90D1	3834	4055	4271	4580	4928	5236	5586	6027	6466
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS30D1	2175	2299	2419	2588	2786	2957	3151	3396	3638
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS30D1	2277	2400	2523	2692	2885	3058	3251	3497	3740
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS45D1	2557	2715	2874	3093	3344	3564	3815	4130	4444
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS45D1	2673	2830	2989	3208	3458	3680	3930	4246	4558
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS60D1	2901	3056	3214	3433	3685	3903	4155	4470	4784
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS60D1	3032	3187	3346	3565	3816	4036	4287	4600	4915
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOS90D1	3293	3489	3688	3962	4280	4557	4873	5267	5662
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOS90D1	3468	3663	3862	4137	4454	4731	5049	5442	5836

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID30D1	4229	4464	4705	5034	5414	5746	6127	6603	7075
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID30D1	4391	4625	4864	5194	5574	5909	6288	6763	7237
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID45D1	4972	5279	5583	6008	6497	6927	7417	8026	8636
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID45D1	5162	5469	5771	6198	6687	7116	7604	8213	8826
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID60D1	5635	5941	6245	6674	7162	7590	8080	8689	9300
Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID60D1	5838	6144	6448	6876	7366	7792	8282	8892	9503
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3-MCID90D1	6403	6788	7172	7709	8321	8859	9473	10242	11009
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBID90D1	6634	7020	7401	7942	8553	9090	9706	10473	11240
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD30D1	3807	4019	4234	4531	4875	5174	5516	5941	6372
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD30D1	3965	4179	4394	4691	5034	5334	5675	6101	6532
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD45D1	4476	4751	5025	5409	5849	6234	6674	7225	7772
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD45D1	4664	4941	5214	5597	6038	6422	6862	7413	7961
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD60D1	5072	5347	5622	6006	6445	6831	7271	7819	8369
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD60D1	5274	5550	5825	6209	6649	7033	7474	8023	8572
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3-MCOD90D1	5762	6109	6453	6937	7490	7973	8527	9220	9909
Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3-MCBOD90D1	5993	6340	6684	7169	7723	8205	8759	9448	10139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

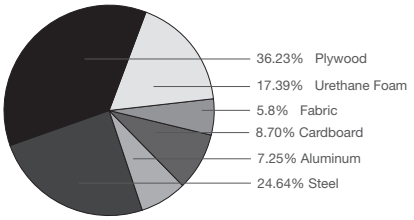
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDIT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

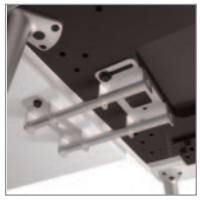
AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:
(a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
(b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



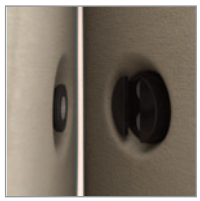
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.



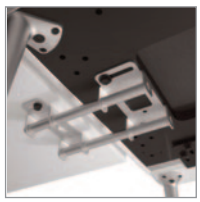
INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.



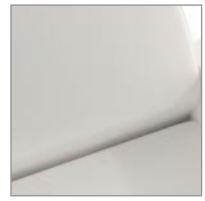
BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.



TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.



MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & Coutlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 251 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.



SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.



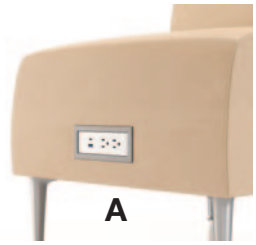
REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.



REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

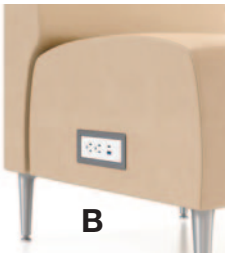
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



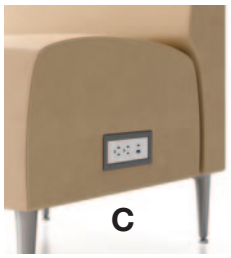
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.



Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list**.



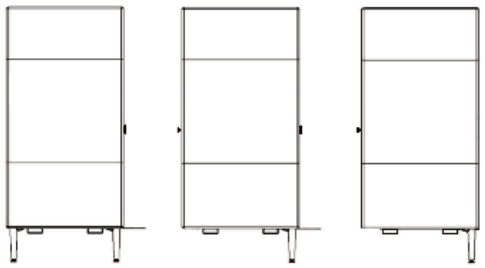
Under-mount Power

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

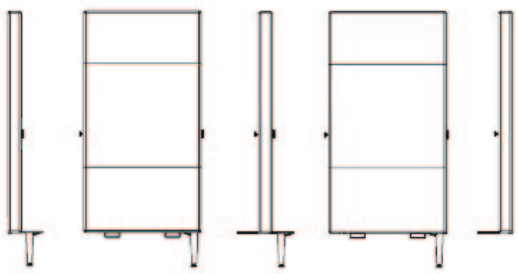
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

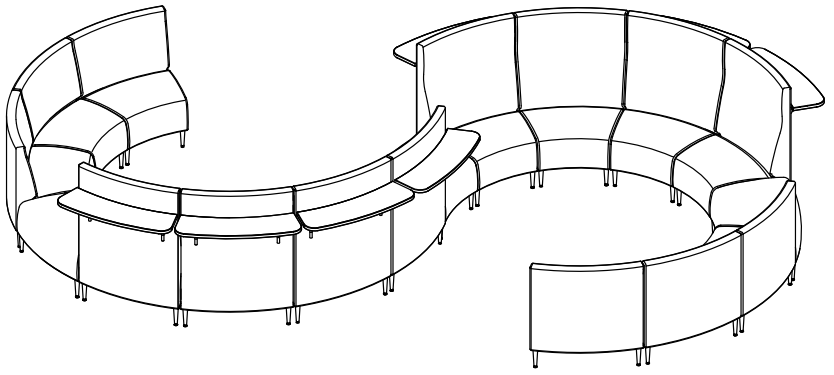


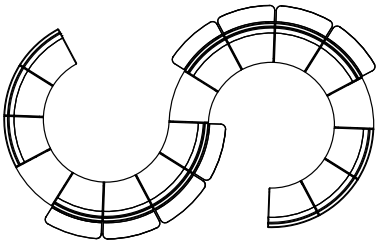
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

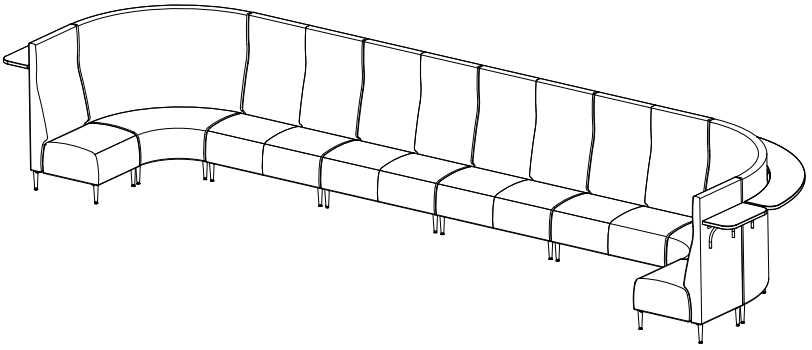


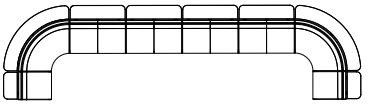
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



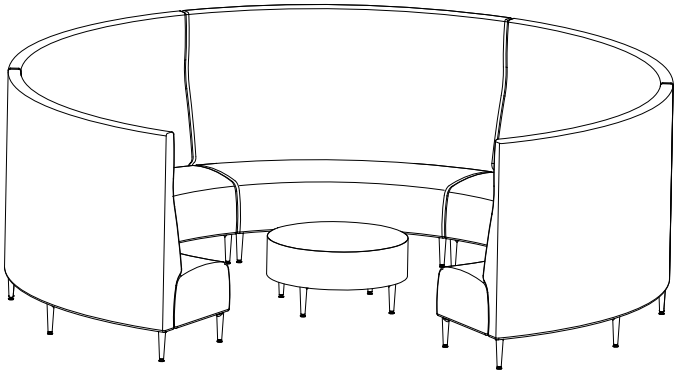


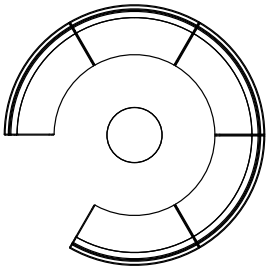
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3436
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1444
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4249
Total		**$58,940**





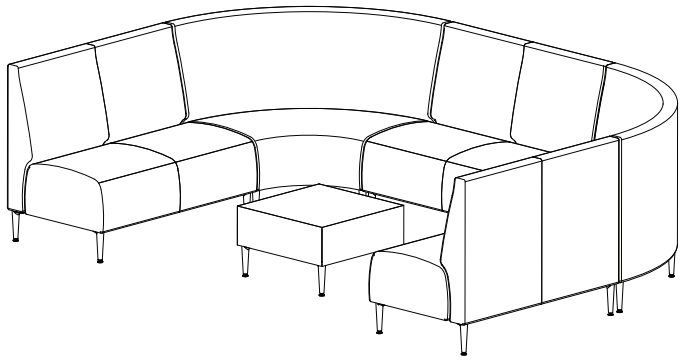
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6159
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3741
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
Total		**$32,2462**

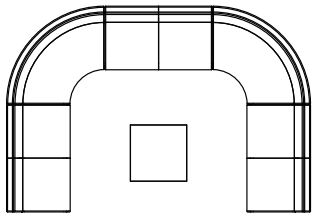




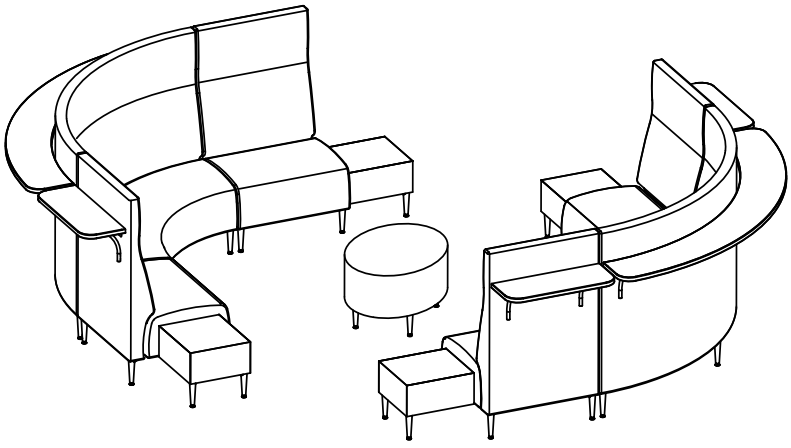
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6205
ZOL4-30D15	1	1460
Total		**$32,485**

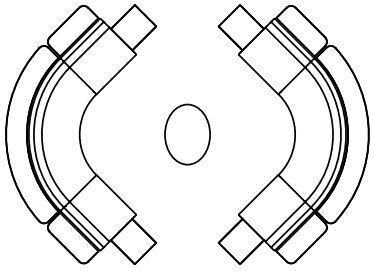
ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



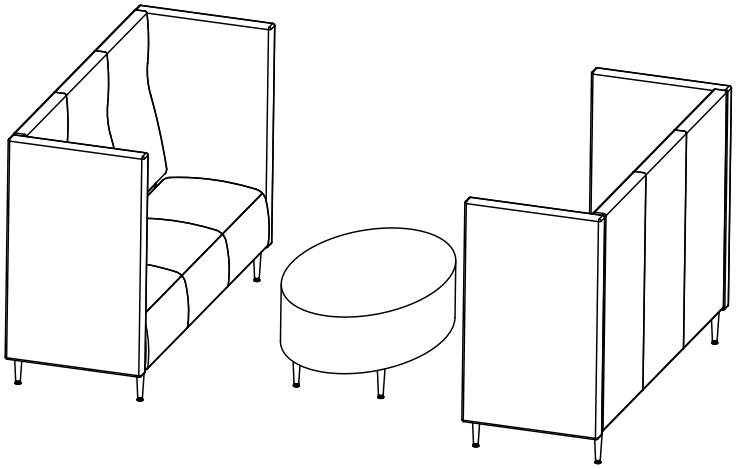


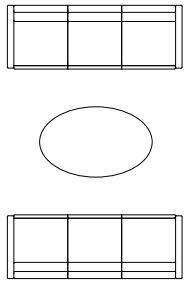
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2724
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4799
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2724
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2724
ZOL4-242415	1	1246
Total		**$19,016**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1152
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3009
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8266
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3009
ZOL4 E482915	1	2116
Total		**$35,292**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	993
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4170
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	993
ZOP4-E482915	1	2116
Total		**$14,428**

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

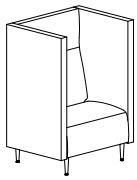
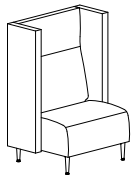
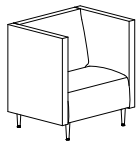
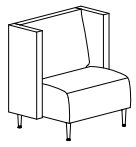
DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4153	4481	4812	5388	5993	6570	7176	7836	8884
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3390	3627	3867	4261	4684	5079	5503	5979	6664
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3663	3902	4140	4555	4989	5399	5836	6314	7050
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3132	3324	3521	3846	4193	4517	4865	5255	5815

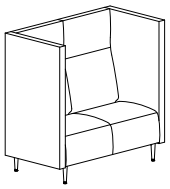
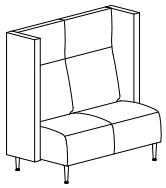
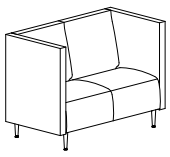
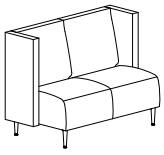
ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23” is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc’s have a 10’ cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30”)	MP Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height
			2 Two-Seat	SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	M0 Mid Height
			3 Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

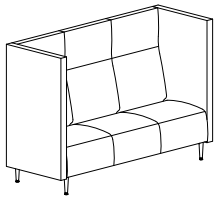
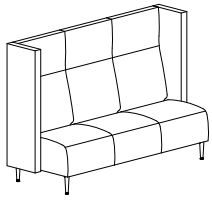
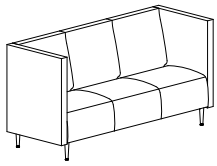
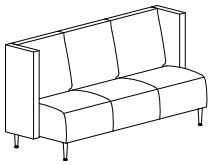
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4799	5194	5593	6268	6985	7659	8375	9175	10372
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4937	5331	5728	6403	7122	7795	8512	9311	10508
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4035	4340	4647	5141	5677	6169	6705	7318	8152
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4170	4478	4784	5278	5813	6307	6840	7456	8288
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3969	4261	4553	5051	5572	6063	6589	7177	8033
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4104	4398	4690	5188	5708	6200	6726	7313	8169
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3434	3685	3933	4339	4775	5179	5616	6116	6797
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3573	3822	4070	4477	4912	5317	5755	6253	6934

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5769	6237	6709	7487	8319	9096	9929	10871	12213
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5975	6442	6914	7693	8524	9301	10134	11075	12419
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5006	5384	5762	6359	7011	7605	8257	9016	9993
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5212	5588	5968	6565	7215	7813	8461	9222	10198
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5148	5506	5863	6455	7087	7674	8306	9024	10025
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5352	5713	6070	6661	7292	7879	8512	9229	10231
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4615	4930	5244	5744	6289	6789	7334	7965	8789
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4820	5135	5450	5949	6494	6995	7539	8170	8996

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	135
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195

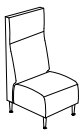
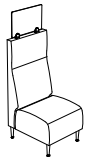
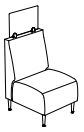
NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	2020	2163	2304	2507	2740	2944	3176	3458	3760
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_ Beech/Laminate	2482	2625	2767	2970	3204	3406	3636	3922	4223
	Maple/Palette	2583	2723	2868	3070	3301	3507	3738	4020	4321
	ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
	One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	2319	2459	2602	2804	3036	3241	3472	3756	4058
	ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1901	2013	2127	2284	2465	2627	2806	3032	3264
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_ Beech/Laminate	2364	2474	2587	2745	2928	3089	3269	3493	3724
	Maple/Palette	2463	2574	2688	2848	3027	3187	3369	3595	3825
	ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
	One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	2196	2307	2422	2583	2763	2922	3104	3327	3559
	ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2533	2676	2818	3022	3253	3456	3688	3974	
 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3009	3151	3293	3496	3730	3931	4163	4448	
	Maple/Palette	3111	3251	3396	3599	3829	4035	4266	4550	

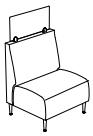
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2908	3051	3192	3397	3628	3830	4063	4348	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2419	2531	2643	2803	2986	3143	3324	3551	
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2894	3006	3118	3278	3458	3620	3801	4025	
	Maple/Palette	2995	3106	3221	3379	3559	3719	3900	4127	

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2794	2906	3020	3179	3360	3519	3699	3925	

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3180	3392	3601	3902	4246	4550	4890	5314	5764
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3741	3951	4161	4464	4809	5110	5451	5874	6324
	Maple/Palette	3846	4057	4267	4569	4912	5215	5556	5977	6428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F		3694	3903	4116	4417	4760	5063	5256	5826	6276

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F		2724	2891	3058	3298	3568	3809	4080	4415	4763
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3288	3454	3621	3861	4130	4370	4642	4974	5325
	Maple/Palette	3392	3557	3723	3962	4236	4474	4746	5079	5429

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

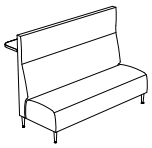
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F		3241	3407	3574	3814	4085	4322	4595	4927	5281

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	71	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	101	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	135	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

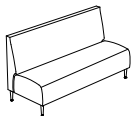
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4182	4464	4750	5151	5612	6016	6474	7042	7634
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4840	5122	5406	5810	6269	6675	7132	7698	8293
	Maple/Palette	4948	5233	5517	5919	6380	6786	7241	7808	8405

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4917	5199	5481	5888	6347	6752	7210	7775	8370

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3935	4170	4401	4735	5113	5449	5829	6293	6789
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4595	4828	5058	5394	5772	6105	6489	6952	7446
	Maple/Palette	4705	4940	5169	5504	5884	6216	6598	7061	7556

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4671	4903	5135	5471	5850	6184	6564	7026	7522

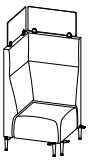
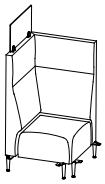
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	89	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	127	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	204	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4260	4504	4748	5088	5479	5823	6212	6701	7190
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5183	5427	5673	6013	6403	6745	7135	7625	8115
	Maple/Palette	5284	5527	5771	6114	6505	6847	7237	7725	8213
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4855	5099	5343	5684	6076	6418	6808	7295	7786
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

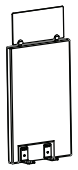
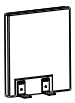
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3426	3627	3828	4111	4433	4715	5037	5442	5846
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4348	4551	4753	5034	5358	5638	5962	6364	6769
	Maple/Palette	4448	4650	4853	5134	5456	5741	6061	6465	6869
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4020	4223	4424	4707	5029	5311	5634	6035	6441
 Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

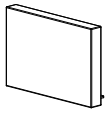
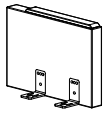
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			M0 Mid Height	C Center
				E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered	L Left Hand Facing
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	R Right Hand facing
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

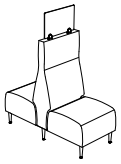
	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	271
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	407

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

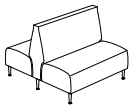
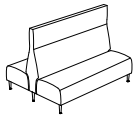
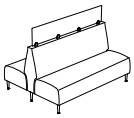
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2993	3166	3166	3343	3595	3875	4128	4413	4759
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3290	3463	3463	3638	3892	4173	4424	4708	5056
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2848	2995	2995	3144	3360	3601	3816	4059	4356
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3143	3292	3292	3441	3657	3897	4113	4354	4653
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4006	4181	4181	4354	4608	4888	5141	5425	5772
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4380	4555	4555	4730	4981	5262	5517	5800	6148
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3847	3996	3996	4146	4359	4600	4816	5057	5358
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4222	4370	4370	4521	4732	4974	5191	5432	5729
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

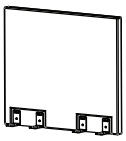
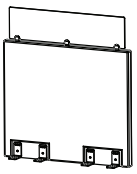
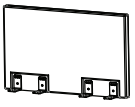
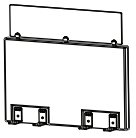
Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4446	4720	4993	5400	5856	6264	6718	7267	7891
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4959	5235	5507	5916	6372	6778	7233	7781	8408
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4230	4468	4704	5049	5432	5777	6161	6633	7148
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4746	4981	5218	5560	5947	6291	6676	7148	7662
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6109	6462	6813	7310	7879	8375	8941	9645	10371
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6843	7196	7545	8043	8613	9111	9677	10379	11103
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5622	5931	6238	6681	7180	7623	8121	8740	9391
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6356	6665	6973	7417	7915	8359	8856	9474	10127
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 207)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

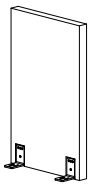
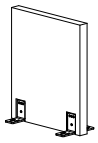
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

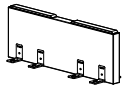
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MATUPHU		1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC		1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MATUREU		1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC		2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	159
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	116	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	189
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	129	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	202
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	173	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	231

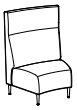
COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30º Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	133

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	3601	3798	3996	4271	4587	4865	5177	5573	5968
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4249	4447	4644	4920	5236	5512	5826	6221	6615
	Maple/Palette	4348	4544	4740	5020	5334	5611	5924	6319	6713
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	4224	4422	4617	4897	5210	5488	5803	6197	6590
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	3436	3608	3784	4025	4302	4544	4821	5168	5512
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4086	4260	4432	4676	4950	5193	5471	5815	6161
	Maple/Palette	4183	4356	4530	4772	5051	5289	5568	5915	6260
	Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	4060	4234	4406	4648	4925	5168	5446	5791	6136

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Shelf Power	630
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		4039	4259	4476	4793	5149	5469	5825	6262	6738
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4707	4924	5142	5461	5815	6133	6493	6928	7403
	Maple/Palette	4804	5024	5242	5559	5916	6234	6594	7025	7505
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4669	4887	5106	5425	5781	6099	6456	6893	7368
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		3824	4001	4177	4425	4710	4958	5243	5595	5956
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4491	4666	4844	5090	5377	5628	5912	6263	6622
	Maple/Palette	4589	4765	4944	5192	5476	5725	6008	6361	6722
 Single-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4455	4631	4809	5056	5340	5589	5874	6227	6584

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

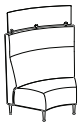
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	116
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	4589	4865	5135	5530	5980	6370	6816	7362	7945
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5444	5716	5990	6384	6829	7222	7668	8213	8799
	Maple/Palette	5545	5818	6090	6487	6930	7322	7768	8316	8897
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	5222	5497	5770	6163	6607	7003	7447	7995	8577
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	4372	4567	4763	5041	5358	5632	5947	6340	6736
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5225	5422	5618	5894	6209	6487	6800	7194	7590
	Maple/Palette	5325	5521	5719	5997	6309	6584	6902	7293	7690
	Single-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option									
	ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	5005	5200	5398	5676	5990	6266	6581	6974	7369

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60º Curve	90
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5241	5526	5814	6216	6676	7079	7539	8114	8688
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6159	6445	6732	7134	7595	7996	8457	9028	9604
	Maple/Palette	6262	6548	6836	7238	7697	8098	8559	9132	9708
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6240	6526	6816	7215	7676	8079	8537	9112	9686
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4799	5025	5250	5563	5923	6240	6600	7048	7501
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5716	5943	6166	6482	6841	7158	7516	7966	8415
	Maple/Palette	5821	6045	6269	6583	6942	7259	7620	8068	8520
 Single-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5800	6025	6250	6564	6924	7239	7598	8045	8497

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	173
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	118
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18		
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F		3414	3602	3789	4051	4352	4614	4914	5287	5661
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3731	3918	4105	4368	4666	4927	5227	5603	5976
	Maple/Palette	3824	4009	4198	4460	4759	5023	5321	5696	6071
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F		3787	3975	4161	4424	4725	4986	5285	5660	6033
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F		3291	3454	3617	3847	4109	4337	4599	4924	5257
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3604	3768	3930	4160	4423	4650	4914	5239	5572
	Maple/Palette	3698	3862	4022	4255	4513	4746	5007	5332	5663
 Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F		3663	3825	3986	4219	4480	4709	4971	5295	5630

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3683	3869	4057	4318	4617	4880	5178	5552	5928
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3993	4180	4365	4627	4927	5191	5491	5863	6238
	Maple/Palette	4086	4271	4459	4723	5023	5284	5583	5957	6332

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		4051	4239	4425	4689	4989	5252	5550	5923	6298
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3551	3712	3874	4104	4365	4596	4859	5183	5516
 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3861	4021	4184	4415	4677	4905	5168	5493	5824
	Maple/Palette	3954	4116	4277	4506	4769	5000	5260	5586	5917

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		3921	4084	4244	4474	4735	4966	5227	5552	5885

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45º Curve	116
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45º Curve	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3837	4022	4211	4474	4773	5034	5336	5708	6082
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4145	4331	4520	4780	5079	5340	5638	6013	6387
	Maple/Palette	4237	4423	4612	4873	5173	5434	5736	6105	6482

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4187	4376	4564	4824	5126	5387	5686	6057	6433
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3711	3874	4038	4267	4528	4758	5020	5345	5677
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4016	4181	4344	4571	4834	5063	5324	5653	5980
	Maple/Palette	4110	4273	4435	4665	4926	5159	5418	5744	6075

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4062	4225	4389	4616	4878	5109	5368	5696	6028

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4625	4815	5001	5261	5562	5824	6124	6497	6872
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4920	5109	5295	5557	5857	6119	6418	6793	7169
	Maple/Palette	5011	5199	5387	5650	5947	6209	6508	6883	7258
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4973	5163	5349	5611	5912	6171	6471	6846	7220
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4146	4308	4470	4700	4961	5191	5451	5778	6112
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4440	4601	4763	4994	5257	5484	5746	6073	6407
	Maple/Palette	4530	4692	4854	5085	5347	5575	5838	6162	6495
 Single-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4492	4654	4817	5050	5309	5538	5801	6125	6460

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90º Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90º Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DF0F		5190	5507	5825	6271	6784	7228	7736	8371	9010
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6000	6317	6634	7082	7591	8037	8548	9182	9820
	Maple/Palette	6101	6419	6738	7184	7695	8141	8647	9285	9919
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID30DF2F		6182	6499	6818	7263	7773	8220	8727	9363	10001
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID30DM0F		4911	5178	5450	5829	6262	6638	7070	7610	8150
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5720	5990	6262	6638	7070	7447	7881	8417	8961
	Maple/Palette	5823	6092	6363	6741	7173	7550	7983	8522	9063
 Double-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID30DM2F		5901	6171	6443	6820	7254	7630	8064	8602	9141

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	159
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	97
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5628	5949	6273	6731	7254	7710	8230	8879	9540
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6469	6792	7117	7574	8096	8553	9075	9724	10381
	Maple/Palette	6573	6896	7220	7679	8199	8659	9178	9826	10487

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6628	6952	7277	7735	8256	8712	9231	9882	10543
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5358	5635	5916	6314	6766	7163	7617	8176	8757
 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6199	6478	6759	7157	7610	8006	8458	9019	9600
	Maple/Palette	6303	6582	6863	7259	7712	8111	8562	9122	9703

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 45º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6357	6638	6916	7316	7768	8166	8617	9178	9759

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45º Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6205	6576	6946	7483	8089	8625	9230	9973	10775
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7104	7478	7849	8385	8991	9527	10134	10875	11677
	Maple/Palette	7210	7579	7951	8489	9095	9630	10238	10980	11779

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7212	7583	7955	8492	9099	9632	10241	10983	11785
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5867	6178	6483	6924	7422	7861	8361	8975	9619
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6769	7079	7386	7824	8323	8761	9261	9878	10521
	Maple/Palette	6872	7182	7488	7927	8427	8867	9363	9981	10626

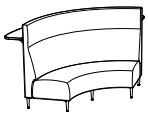
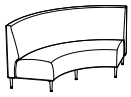
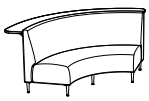
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6876	7184	7491	7930	8430	8869	9366	9983	10629

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	192
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7283	7668	8056	8621	9253	9821	10456	11228	12087
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8266	8650	9040	9604	10240	10805	11439	12211	13070
	Maple/Palette	8371	8758	9144	9711	10345	10909	11543	12318	13176
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8339	8723	9111	9677	10308	10875	11511	12283	13139
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6763	7071	7379	7818	8317	8757	9253	9873	10514
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7747	8057	8364	8804	9301	9740	10240	10855	11500
	Maple/Palette	7854	8161	8470	8909	9406	9847	10345	10962	11603
 Double-Seat, 90º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7818	8127	8434	8872	9371	9809	10308	10928	11568

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF		4822	5122	5424	5841	6321	6739	7216	7817	8415
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5412	5713	6012	6432	6911	7330	7808	8408	9007
	Maple/Palette	5510	5810	6112	6529	7009	7426	7907	8503	9103
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F		5451	5751	6052	6471	6951	7368	7847	8446	9045
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF		4617	4868	5116	5466	5865	6213	6610	7108	7607
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5209	5458	5707	6055	6454	6804	7201	7699	8198
	Maple/Palette	5306	5556	5805	6154	6554	6902	7300	7798	8295
 Double-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F		5247	5497	5745	6096	6494	6843	7240	7739	8236

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30º Curve	159
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30º Curve	97
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5037	5338	5636	6055	6536	6955	7434	8033	8632
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5630	5928	6228	6647	7127	7544	8024	8622	9223
	Maple/Palette	5726	6027	6325	6743	7225	7645	8120	8721	9318
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5666	5968	6267	6684	7164	7583	8064	8662	9261
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4810	5057	5308	5657	6054	6403	6801	7301	7799
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5399	5650	5896	6244	6646	6994	7394	7890	8388
	Maple/Palette	5497	5745	5997	6345	6742	7091	7490	7989	8487
 Double-Seat, 45º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5440	5688	5938	6285	6683	7031	7432	7929	8429

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	189
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45º Curve	106

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		5302	5602	5899	6319	6797	7216	7697	8295	8894
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5889	6188	6490	6907	7386	7806	8284	8883	9479
	Maple/Palette	5987	6285	6583	7003	7481	7900	8381	8979	9576

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		5929	6229	6528	6946	7425	7845	8324	8923	9520
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		5037	5286	5537	5887	6284	6632	7030	7531	8028
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5628	5874	6124	6472	6870	7218	7619	8117	8615
	Maple/Palette	5722	5970	6220	6568	6965	7316	7713	8212	8710

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.

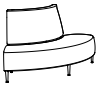
 Double-Seat, 60º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5664	5915	6163	6516	6911	7259	7658	8156	8653

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F		5941	6241	6540	6959	7438	7858	8337	8936	9534
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6522	6821	7123	7541	8019	8439	8917	9517	10113
	Maple/Palette	6619	6916	7216	7634	8116	8535	9013	9614	10211
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F		6559	6860	7159	7576	8057	8476	8955	9553	10151
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F		5782	6124	6466	6996	7576	8108	8689	9376	10223
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6363	6706	7048	7576	8158	8689	9271	9956	10805
	Maple/Palette	6461	6800	7145	7675	8256	8785	9364	10051	10901
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list** upcharge per unit.										
 Double-Seat, 90º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F		6401	6742	7086	7617	8197	8725	9308	9992	10844

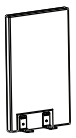
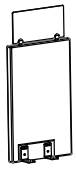
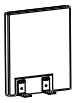
Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90º Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 198 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

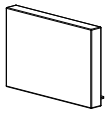
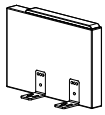
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
 Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR	737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC	823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*	882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC	951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5464	5792	6121	6581	7105	7568	8094	8751	9408
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6085	6416	6743	7205	7730	8190	8717	9376	10032
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5176	5473	5768	6182	6652	7067	7539	8128	8720
 Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5801	6096	6389	6804	7277	7689	8161	8753	9340
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6160	6500	6844	7325	7872	8350	8900	9586	10270
 Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6791	7132	7476	7955	8502	8982	9532	10216	10901

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	301
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	362
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30º Curve	162
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45º Curve	174
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5833	6142	6449	6883	7378	7809	8304	8923	9541
	Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5807	6102	6397	6813	7284	7697	8170	8759	9350
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6995	7397	7801	8364	9009	9571	10215	11019	11824
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	7629	8031	8434	8997	9643	10204	10849	11652	12459
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6619	6976	7332	7833	8402	8900	9471	10181	10897
	Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7854	8308	8762	9402	10132	10771	11500	12411	13322

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

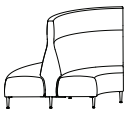
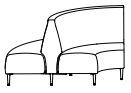
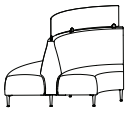
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	424
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	222

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	8727	9137	9545	10126	10783	11358	12018	12836	13667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	9728	10136	10546	11123	11784	12357	13015	13833	14667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8204	8566	8931	9443	10027	10542	11123	11850	12590
 Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7819	8229	8641	9213	9867	10442	11098	11916	12736

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	541
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90º Curve	252
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	7218	7676	8130	8767	9498	10136	10865	11776	12690
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	8211	8668	9122	9760	10490	11127	11857	12771	13680
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	6820	7230	7642	8213	8869	9442	10099	10918	11737
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	7813	8224	8633	9206	9862	10434	11092	11911	12728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

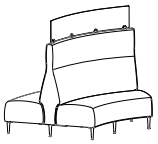
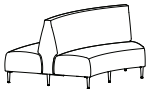
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	424
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	195

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8141	8607	9077	9732	10482	11136	11886	12821	13760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9141	9613	10080	10733	11483	12139	12887	13825	14760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	7713	8137	8559	9150	9825	10414	11092	11935	12779
 Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	8719	9138	9563	10151	10827	11418	12092	12936	13783

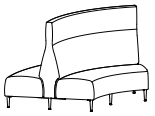
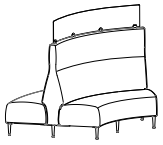
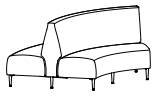
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90º size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45º degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45º Curve	214
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8880	9357	9831	10495	11257	11920	12682	13632	14581
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	9888	10366	10840	11505	12264	12930	13689	14641	15590
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8393	8824	9251	9852	10540	11139	11827	12687	13541
 Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9402	9831	10260	10861	11544	12146	12836	13694	14550

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

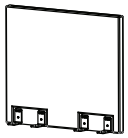
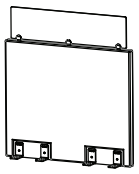
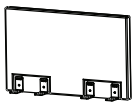
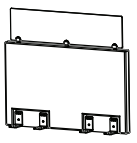
	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	570
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60º Curve	260

Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

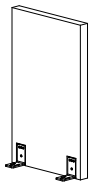
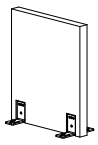
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen									
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
	Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -									
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
	Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen									
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 207 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

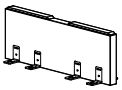
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 207 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MSPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Full Heigh	Universal (S or E)
			M0	C
			Mid Height	Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

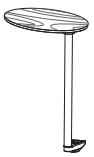
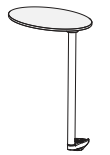
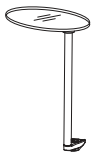
ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP	3	MAT	UPH	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Arm Twin	Upholstered	Universal (S or E)
			URE	C
			Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	Center /Interim
			SSC	
			Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3-T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3-T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3-T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3-T4	n/a	558	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3-T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3-T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3-T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3-T5C	n/a	778	14	2



RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.



BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.



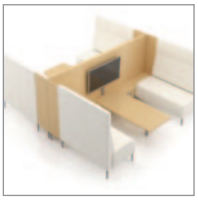
LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.



RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

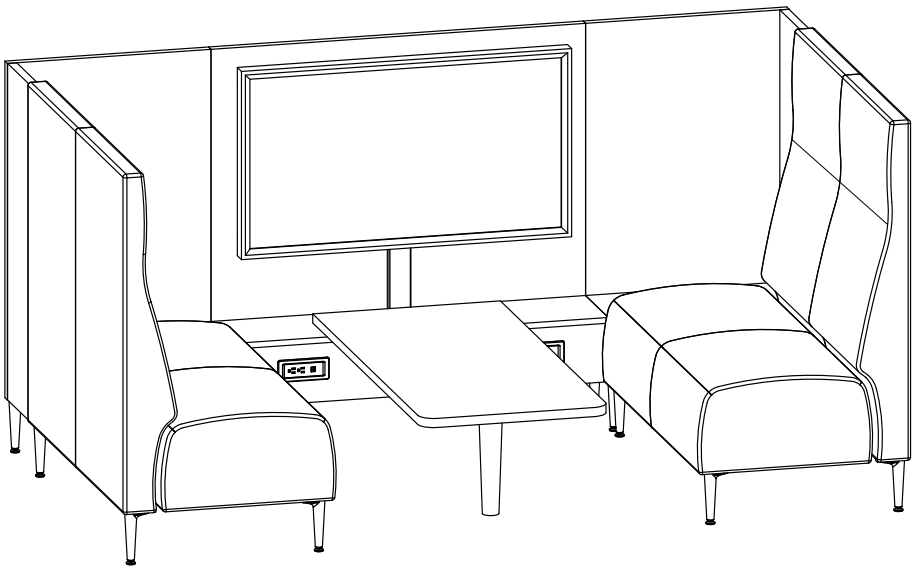


LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12” in depth at the base.

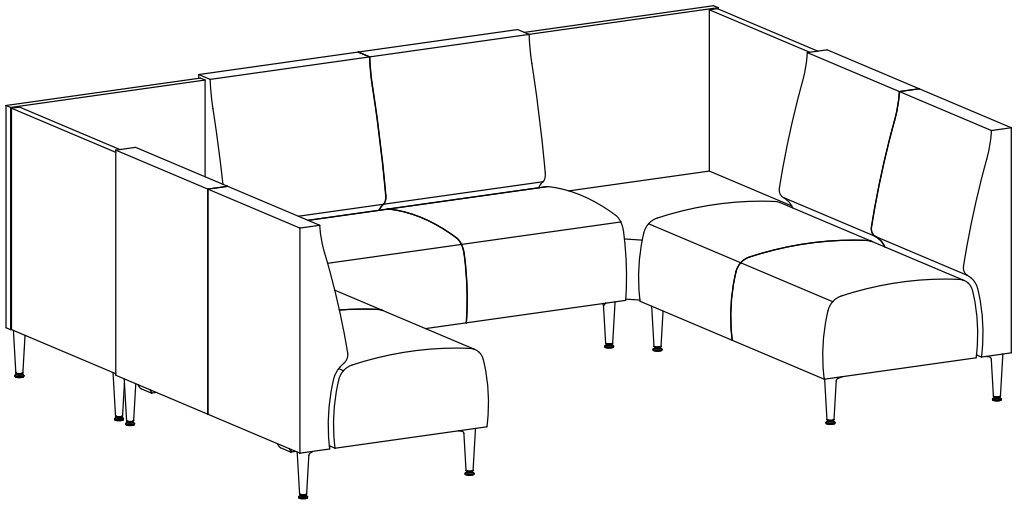


SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

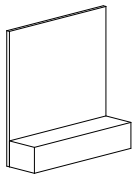
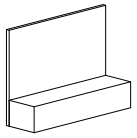
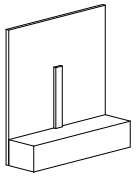
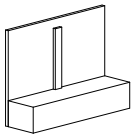
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3180
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2524
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1781
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1781
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1119
Total		**$13,565**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2724
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1800
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1800
Total		**$11,772**

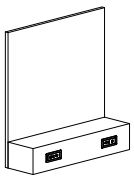
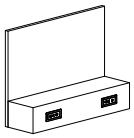
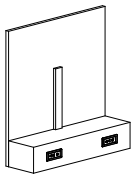
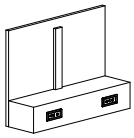
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1230	2084	1756	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1325	2275	1862	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1416	2367	1968	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1508	2460	2072	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1149	1767	1667	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1243	1956	1772	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1334	2050	1878	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1426	2142	1980	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1383	2237	1911	42	12	50	107	19
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1477	2428	2017	48	12	50	121	21.5
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1568	2521	2119	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1662	2612	2224	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1304	1918	1820	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1396	2110	1925	48	12	37	102	15.25
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1487	2200	2030	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1581	2295	2134	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

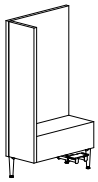
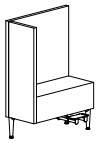
ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2277	3131	2804	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2369	3321	2908	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2462	3413	3013	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2554	3507	3118	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2195	2811	2714	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2289	3003	2818	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2381	3095	2924	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2473	3187	3027	60	12	37	126	18.75
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2431	3283	2957	42	12	50	150	19
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2524	3475	3062	48	12	50	212	21.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2615	3566	3165	54	12	50	135	24
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2709	3660	3271	60	12	50	147	26.5
 Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2349	2964	2866	42	12	37	92	13.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2442	3157	2971	48	12	37	102	15.5
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2533	3247	3075	54	12	37	116	17
Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2628	3341	3181	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
	ZOP3-ICWF0L	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	ZOP3-ICWF0R	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
	Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0L	1719	2391	2074	26.5	12	37	70	11
	ZOP3-ICWM0R	1719	2391	2074					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	448	468	583	695
ZOP3-IWF048N	501	525	653	782
ZOP3-IWF054N	556	582	727	870
ZOP3-IWF060N	582	637	799	958

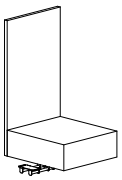
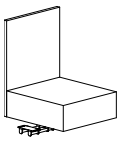
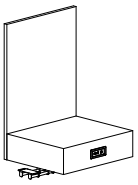
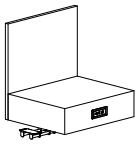
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

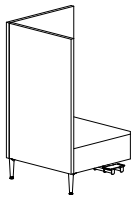
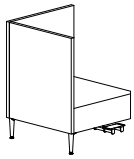
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1036	1661	1568	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1221	2043	1768	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	955	1342	1478	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1140	1725	1675	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2083	2707	2615	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2268	3090	2814	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
								
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2001	2387	2525	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2187	2770	2721	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
								
Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23

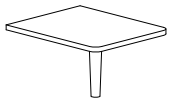
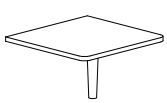
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWF023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ICTWF0	637	668	841	1009
ZOP3-ICTWM0	637	668	841	1009

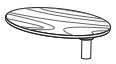
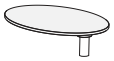
ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see page 336 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

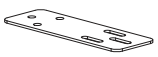
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
								
Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	949	1342	1458	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1001	1449	1527	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1119	1695	1683	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1292	2050	1908	76	24	16	56	7.5
								
Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1004	1314	1531	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1068	1447	1617	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1221	1754	1814	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1438	2196	2094	76	30	16	74	8.75

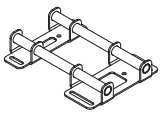
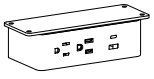
ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT1	Beech	400	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	425	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT2	n/a	291	5	0.32
	Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT3	n/a	683	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT4	n/a	416	5	0.32
	Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3-RT5	Grade - A-White	565		
	Grade - A-Color	574		
	Grade - B	605		
	Grade - C	655		

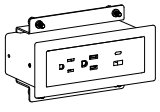
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

	Leg			
ZOL3-RLS		60	1	0.125
	Caster Leg			
ZOL3-RLC		40	0.4	0.125
	Dual leg			
ZOL3-RDL		105	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
ZOL3-RLG		25	0.2	0.01
	Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB2		99	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

	Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket			
ZOL3-RLKB1		119	3	0.125
	ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount	601	3	0.375

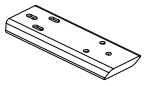
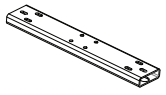
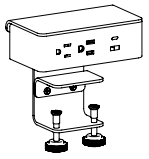
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	ZOL3-POWERDOC2	679	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

	Wire Manager Shroud			
ZOL3-WM10		126	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	70	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	60	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	77	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	177	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	196	4	0.32
 ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	640	3	0.375
 Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3-WM	196	1	0.375

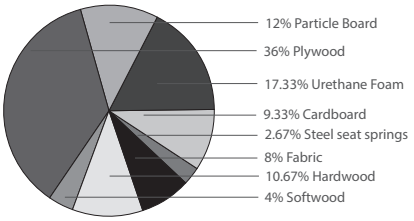
FAERON LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to page 339 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	26
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	30
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	456
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	159
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	202

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



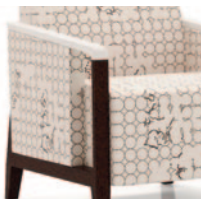
WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.



ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.



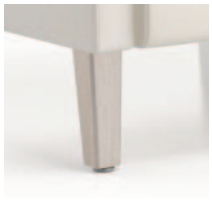
UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap).



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.



BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see page 343 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.



LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

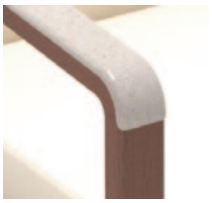
OPTIONS



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



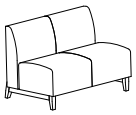
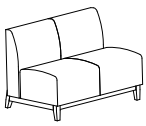
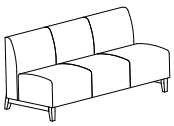
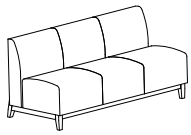
SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. .

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1S	Beech	2121	2208	2289	2455	2620	2788	2955	3119	3454
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	2200	2284	2367	2533	2699	2868	3034	3200	3534
 One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2295	2377	2460	2627	2791	2958	3125	3291	3625
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2374	2457	2539	2705	2872	3037	3205	3370	3705
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2397	2510	2627	2851	3078	3302	3531	3756	4208
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2485	2597	2712	2936	3163	3390	3616	3844	4293
 One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2617	2732	2847	3072	3297	3523	3751	3976	4427
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2705	2818	2930	3158	3383	3608	3836	4063	4511
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL2S	Beech	3006	3133	3257	3507	3756	4005	4255	4504	5003
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	3131	3253	3377	3627	3876	4127	4377	4625	5126
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3316	3441	3566	3815	4065	4315	4565	4815	5314
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3436	3564	3688	3935	4186	4435	4685	4937	5434
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3985	4183	4384	4784	5183	5582	5980	6381	7178
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	4187	4389	4588	4987	5387	5785	6185	6584	7382
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-AL3F	Beech	4393	4591	4792	5192	5590	5990	6387	6788	7588
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4596	4795	4995	5395	5794	6192	6594	6993	7791

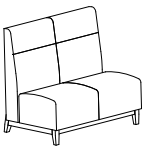
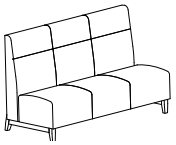
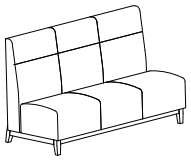
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

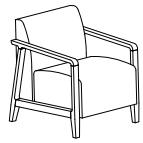
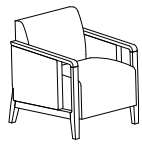
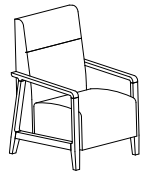
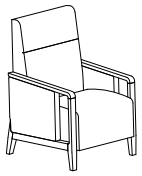
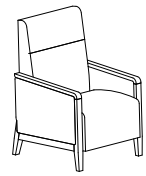
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2384	2486	2587	2790	2994	3197	3400	3603	4009
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2463	2566	2668	2871	3074	3276	3480	3684	4089
 One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2555	2657	2760	2963	3164	3369	3573	3775	4182
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2635	2738	2838	3042	3245	3450	3651	3854	4263
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2679	2811	2943	3206	3469	3732	3996	4259	4785
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2766	2899	3028	3291	3554	3817	4082	4345	4870
 One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2900	3030	3162	3427	3689	3953	4215	4479	5005
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2987	3117	3249	3511	3774	4038	4301	4565	5089
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	3204	3346	3489	3775	4063	4349	4636	4920	5494
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	3323	3468	3610	3897	4183	4471	4757	5042	5614
 Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3512	3657	3799	4086	4372	4658	4944	5230	5804
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3634	3777	3921	4207	4495	4781	5067	5351	5924
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	4257	4495	4730	5203	5677	6149	6623	7096	8041
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4460	4697	4932	5407	5882	6354	6826	7301	8247
 Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4665	4900	5137	5611	6083	6557	7030	7504	8448
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4868	5105	5341	5814	6289	6760	7233	7707	8652

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2240	2324	2408	2573	2740	2906	3073	3238	3573
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2321	2405	2486	2653	2819	2987	3153	3319	3651
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2860	2986	3106	3352	3600	3846	4090	4337	4830
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2942	3064	3187	3432	3680	3925	4172	4417	4910
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2883	3007	3132	3376	3624	3869	4114	4361	4854
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2964	3087	3209	3456	3704	3949	4194	4441	4932
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2504	2605	2707	2910	3113	3318	3520	3723	4130
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2584	2684	2787	2990	3192	3397	3600	3803	4209
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	3121	3266	3406	3689	3974	4255	4538	4821	5388
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	3204	3345	3486	3768	4051	4335	4617	4901	5469
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	3145	3289	3429	3712	3996	4277	4562	4845	5411
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
	FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	3226	3368	3509	3790	4075	4359	4642	4925	5492

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

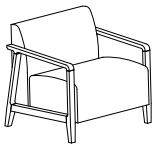
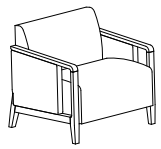
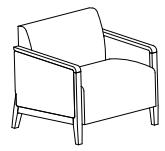
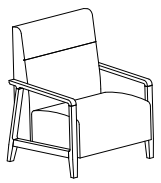
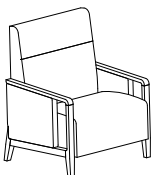
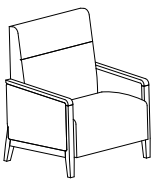
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

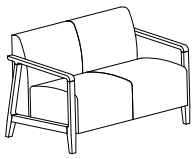
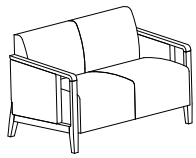
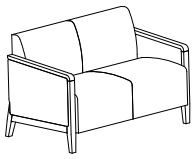
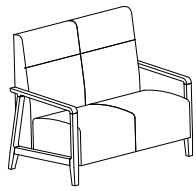
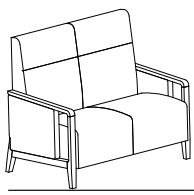
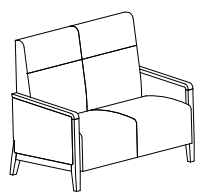
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2462	2574	2688	2912	3140	3367	3594	3819	4270
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2548	2659	2772	3000	3226	3453	3680	3903	4359
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	3081	3235	3385	3692	4000	4307	4612	4918	5530
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	3165	3320	3473	3778	4086	4392	4697	5003	5614
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	3104	3258	3409	3715	4021	4330	4635	4942	5552
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	3189	3344	3496	3802	4109	4415	4722	5027	5637
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2742	2875	3006	3269	3532	3794	4059	4321	4847
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2828	2959	3091	3353	3618	3881	4146	4406	4932
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3363	3534	3706	4047	4392	4734	5078	5420	6104
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3449	3620	3789	4132	4477	4819	5163	5505	6191
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3384	3555	3729	4070	4415	4757	5101	5444	6129
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3470	3643	3814	4156	4501	4843	5189	5530	6214

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	3102	3226	3349	3601	3849	4101	4349	4597	5098
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	3194	3319	3444	3692	3944	4193	4442	4692	5192
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3720	3886	4050	4379	4709	5037	5367	5696	6356
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3814	3978	4145	4474	4801	5132	5461	5791	6448
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3743	3909	4074	4402	4732	5059	5391	5721	6380
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3837	4002	4167	4498	4824	5156	5482	5813	6472
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	3297	3440	3582	3870	4156	4444	4730	5016	5589
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3392	3535	3676	3961	4249	4534	4821	5109	5682
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3917	4101	4284	4648	5016	5383	5747	6115	6847
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	4009	4193	4377	4742	5109	5475	5840	6208	6940
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3940	4125	4307	4674	5038	5406	5771	6138	6870
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	4035	4215	4399	4765	5132	5497	5865	6231	6963

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

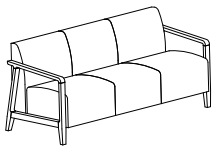
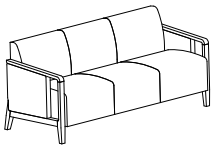
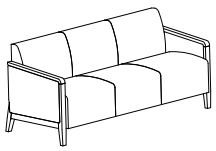
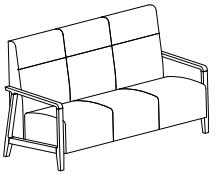
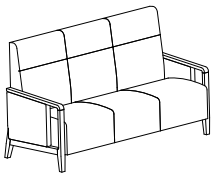
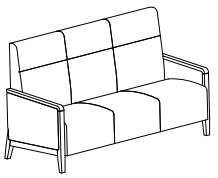
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

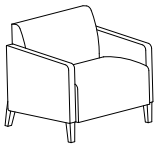
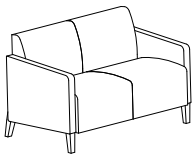
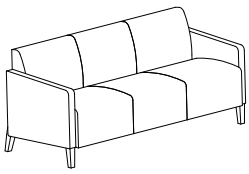
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3986	4184	4385	4785	5185	5583	5982	6382	7180
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	4150	4349	4550	4947	5347	5745	6145	6544	7344
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4608	4845	5085	5565	6044	6522	7001	7481	8439
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4769	5009	5247	5726	6207	6684	7163	7645	8602
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4630	4868	5109	5588	6069	6546	7024	7505	8461
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4792	5032	5272	5750	6229	6708	7188	7667	8623
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	4259	4496	4731	5204	5678	6151	6625	7098	8043
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	4422	4657	4896	5366	5839	6314	6787	7259	8206
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4877	5153	5429	5982	6538	7090	7645	8197	9301
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	5041	5317	5594	6146	6700	7254	7806	8359	9464
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4900	5176	5453	6007	6559	7113	7667	8220	9325
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	5063	5340	5616	6169	6723	7276	7829	8383	9488

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg FAE3-UL1NCW	3043	3223	3403	3762	4123	4480	4841	5199	5917
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1NCW	3121	3302	3481	3844	4203	4560	4920	5281	5998
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL1+NCW	3264	3473	3684	4103	4523	4942	5362	5779	6619
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3349	3559	3768	4187	4610	5027	5447	5866	6705
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL2NCW	3903	4126	4347	4789	5232	5676	6116	6558	7445
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB2NCW	3999	4219	4441	4881	5324	5768	6210	6651	7537
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-UL3NCW	4789	5085	5381	5975	6566	7158	7751	8342	9527
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg FAE3-ULB3NCW	4953	5247	5545	6136	6729	7320	7913	8505	9690

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace "W" in the above model number with "S" for Silver Metallic or "N" for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

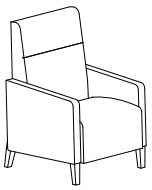
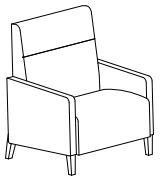
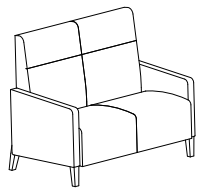
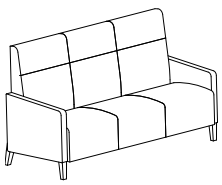
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

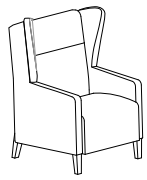
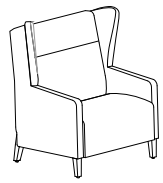
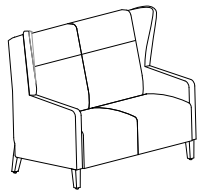
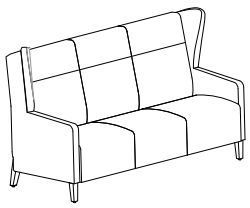
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	3304	3505	3704	4099	4496	4891	5286	5683	6475
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3384	3582	3783	4179	4574	4971	5367	5764	6556
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3546	3773	4002	4457	4914	5368	5826	6284	7194
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3630	3861	4087	4543	5001	5455	5913	6367	7281
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	4101	4339	4580	5057	5538	6019	6496	6978	7934
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	4193	4433	4674	5151	5632	6112	6590	7070	8029
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	5059	5394	5726	6392	7059	7725	8391	9058	10388
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	5222	5556	5891	6556	7222	7887	8555	9222	10552

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3768	3969	4164	4562	4957	5352	5750	6146	6938
	One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3848	4046	4244	4642	5035	5432	5830	6227	7019
	One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	4007	4237	4463	4919	5377	5833	6289	6743	7657
	One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	4092	4321	4551	5006	5463	5917	6375	6831	7742
	Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4562	4801	5042	5521	6001	6479	6960	7439	8397
	Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4656	4896	5134	5613	6096	6575	7051	7532	8492
	Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	5523	5857	6189	6855	7521	8188	8854	9520	10852
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5686	6020	6352	7019	7683	8350	9018	9683	11014

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 254. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel. Option upcharges see page 254.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		

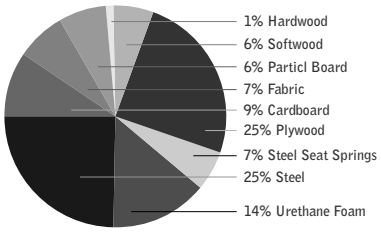
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

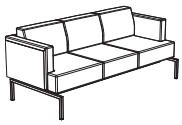
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
SUT3-1-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2341	2553	2802	3179	3411	3671	3982	4755	5707
SUT3-1-0-2		2565	2811	3084	3537	3794	4079	4429	5285	6273
SUT3-1-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2491	2732	2994	3433	3684	3960	4299	5132	6088
SUT3-1-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2965	3205	3434	3671	3907	4149	4378	4663	5616
	TWO-SEAT									
SUT3-2-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3133	3320	3519	3760	4043	4321	5149	5844	7064
SUT3-2-0-2		3481	3694	3913	4186	4495	4810	5399	6500	7755
SUT3-2-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3382	3585	3798	4064	4363	4668	5239	6312	7529
SUT3-2-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3851	4093	4340	4642	4944	5241	5544	5929	7142
	THREE-SEAT									
SUT3-3-0-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4247	4491	4755	5010	5262	5527	5812	7042	8741
SUT3-3-0-2		4730	4995	5285	5572	5860	6148	6462	7833	9585
SUT3-3-1-1	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4590	4851	5132	5409	5686	5969	6273	7605	9303
SUT3-3-1-2	Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	5034	5424	5822	6306	6794	7282	7773	8331	10034

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

STANDARD FINISHES
Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 14.

WOOD BASE
Sutton wood base features metal glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), floor-saver nylon glides (add $38) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

METAL BASE OPTION
Metal base is available in Silver Metallic only. Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a Silver Metallic base and features floor-saver nylon glides, plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

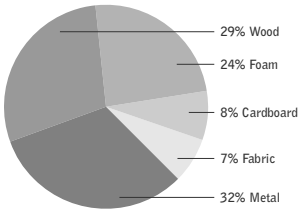
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS
Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of $166 list per one-seater chair, $333 list per two-seater chair and $500 list per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

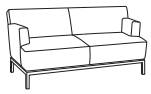
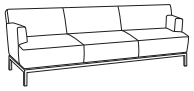
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3694	3814	3929	4160	4392	4626	4862	5286	6015
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3694	3814	3929	4160	4392	4626	4862	5286	6015
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4989	5164	5337	5631	5922	6213	6501	7134	8310
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4989	5164	5337	5631	5922	6213	6501	7134	8310
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6726	6941	7154	7543	7933	8320	8710	9488	10945
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6726	6941	7154	7543	7933	8320	8710	9488	10945

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $26) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

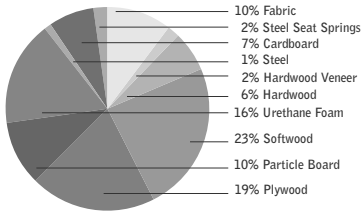
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

BRIO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

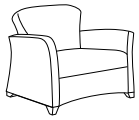
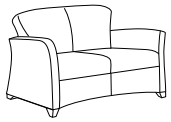
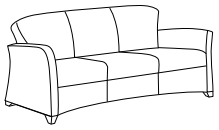
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Brio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Brio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT 4100-1	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2341	2553	2802	3179	3411	3671	3982	4755	5707
	TWO-SEAT 4100-2	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3133	3320	3519	3760	4043	4321	5149	5844	7064
	THREE-SEAT 4100-3	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4247	4491	4755	5010	5262	5527	5812	7042	8741

ORDERING NOTES
Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair, and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
4100-1	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
4100-2	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
4100-3	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.
Brio features floor-saver nylon glides, floor-saver felt glides (add $30), Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $26) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional.

BRIO
Brio has fixed seat cushions.

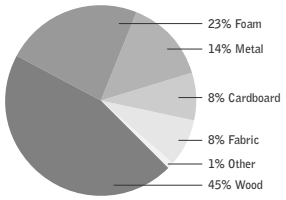
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

SLOANE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

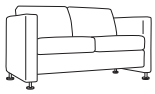
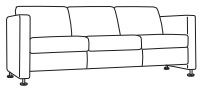
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Sloane and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	2965	3205	3434	3671	3907	4149	4378	4663	5616
	SLO3-11	3235	3473	3708	4000	4344	4477	4705	4992	5949
	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	3851	4093	4340	4642	4944	5241	5544	5929	7142
	SLO3-21	4338	4580	4828	5177	5488	5777	6086	6464	7680
	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	5034	5424	5822	6306	6794	7282	7773	8331	10034
	SLO3-31	5520	5912	6307	6848	7338	7819	8317	8872	10575

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SLO3-10	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-11	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
SLO3-20	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-21	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
SLO3-30	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
SLO3-31	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

ORDERING NOTES
Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
SLO	3	1	0
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery
		2	1
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons
		3	
		Three-Seat	

SLOANE LEG FINISH
Legs are available in metal with a Silver Metallic finish only, and feature floor-saver felt glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

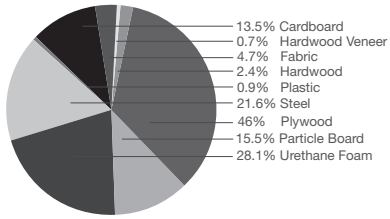
BENCHES

274 Tate
280 Zola
290 Carlyle

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

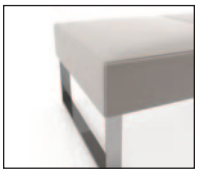
AIR EMISSIONS
All Tate Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCHES | FEATURES & OPTIONS

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

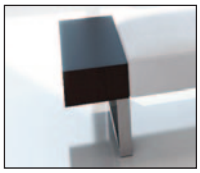


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.



LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see page 338.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS
Removable Covers
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

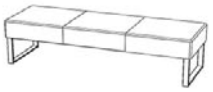
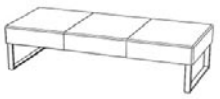
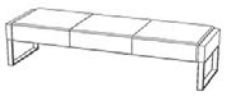
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

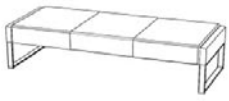
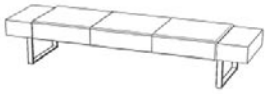
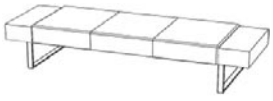
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1041	1094	1142	1209	1289	1358	1438	1536	1635
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1162	1224	1288	1376	1479	1567	1668	1794	1923
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1252	1320	1393	1491	1603	1701	1814	1954	2094
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1380	1464	1551	1668	1802	1923	2056	2224	2395
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1569	1614	1664	1727	1802	1869	1946	2038	2131
	Walnut, Palette	1650	1701	1750	1820	1899	1968	2048	2145	2242
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1703	1761	1822	1907	2003	2088	2184	2304	2425
	Walnut, Palette	1793	1857	1919	2008	2110	2196	2300	2427	2553
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1764	1833	1899	1992	2098	2193	2301	2434	2569
	Walnut, Palette	1859	1928	2000	2097	2211	2307	2422	2563	2704

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

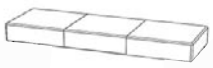
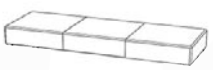
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1923	2002	2083	2194	2322	2434	2565	2723	2883
	Walnut, Palette	2022	2107	2191	2307	2443	2563	2697	2870	3036
 Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2124	2169	2215	2281	2359	2423	2501	2593	2686
	Walnut, Palette	2237	2282	2332	2401	2482	2552	2630	2726	2826
 Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2305	2366	2427	2509	2610	2692	2789	2908	3028
	Walnut, Palette	2428	2492	2554	2643	2744	2833	2934	3062	3188
 Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2320	2387	2453	2548	2655	2748	2853	2990	3120
	Walnut, Palette	2440	2510	2583	2681	2793	2893	3004	3145	3288
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2527	2605	2688	2798	2928	3038	3166	3325	3488
	Walnut, Palette	2658	2742	2828	2945	3080	3199	3333	3505	3671

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

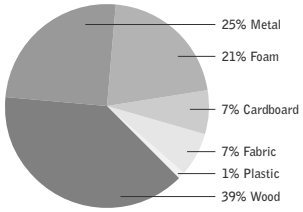
TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	804	852	904	974	1052	1118	1198	1298	1397	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	873	927	983	1064	1150	1230	1323	1435	1550	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1009	1082	1150	1252	1362	1462	1512	1715	1857	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1097	1177	1261	1372	1502	1614	1746	1907	2068	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	317	367	416	483	563	632	711	809	911	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	344	401	455	536	625	703	794	909	1021	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	410	480	553	651	765	862	975	1116	1257	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	445	526	609	721	849	961	1094	1256	1416	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	383 458									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	429 540									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	645 789									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	705 855									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	192									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	208									9	1.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola Bench products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

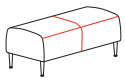
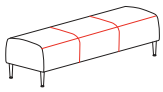
To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

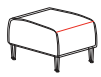
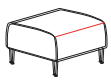
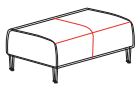
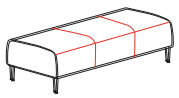
Option	**$ List**
Arms (Right or Left)	80
Interim Arm	64
One-Seat back	71
Two-seat back	101
Three-seat back	127
One-Seat plus back	81

Option	**$ List**
One-Seat standard depth seat	49
Two-seat standard depth seat	71
Three-seat standard depth seat	89
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	64
One-Seat full depth seat	54
Two-seat full depth seat	77
Three-seat full depth seat	89
One-Seat plus full depth seat	70

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1S1	914	961	1011	1105	1195	1288	1379	1467	1611
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1S1	1152	1203	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1751	1900
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2S1	1278	1335	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2S1	1361	1426	1493	1617	1745	1866	1991	2117	2324
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3S1	1635	1719	1800	1977	2150	2324	2500	2675	2885
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3S1	1944	2024	2110	2255	2408	2555	2707	2853	3093
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3-MS1F1	1009	1061	1110	1177	1257	1326	1402	1502	1632
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB1F1	1215	1283	1348	1439	1540	1634	1739	1866	2000
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
	Two-Seat ZOL3-MS2F1	1491	1556	1622	1713	1816	1907	2013	2142	2274
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB2F1	1547	1612	1676	1769	1870	1963	2066	2349	2328
	ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat ZOL3-MS3F1	2017	2116	2213	2347	2507	2648	2804	3001	3199
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3-MSB3F1	2087	2189	2284	2425	2583	2720	2879	3074	3272
	ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$112 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$80 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

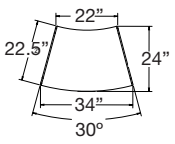
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45º	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60º	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90º	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30º	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45º	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60º	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90º	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

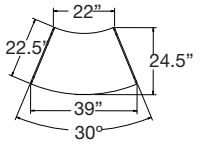
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90º	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90º	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

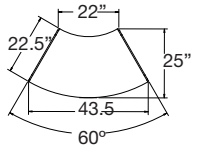
SINGLE SEAT



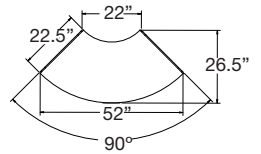
30º Curve



45º Curve

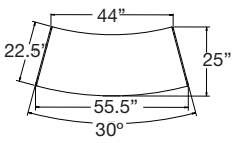


60º Curve

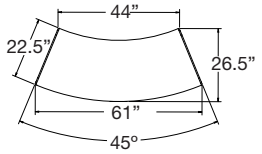


90º Curve

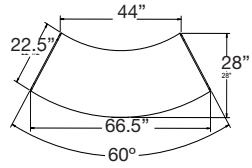
DOUBLE SEAT



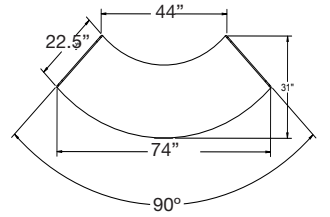
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve



90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	132

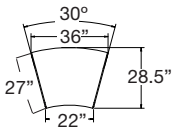
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30º	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45º	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60º	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90º	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30º	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45º	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60º	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90º	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

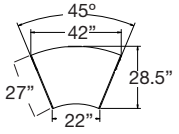
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90º	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90º	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

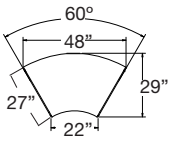
SINGLE SEAT



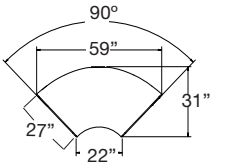
30º Curve



45º Curve

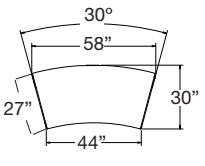


60º Curve

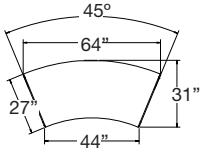


90º Curve

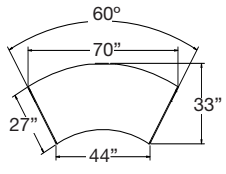
DOUBLE SEAT



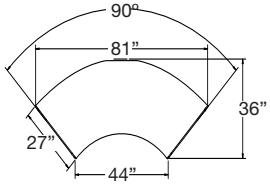
30º Curve



45º Curve



60º Curve

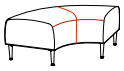
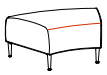
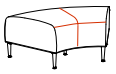
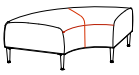


90º Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30º seat	64	Double-seat curve 30º seat	97
Single-seat curve 45º seat	67	Double-seat curve 45º seat	106
Single-seat curve 60º seat	90	Double-seat curve 60º seat	129
Single-seat curve 90º seat	118	Double-seat curve 90º seat	132

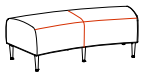
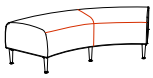
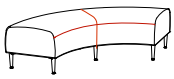
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS30DS1	1313	1429	1551	1715	1903	2068	2256	2496	2732
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS45DS1	1429	1604	1775	2018	2295	2535	2811	3158	3502
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS60DS1	1615	1790	1962	2205	2478	2720	2996	3343	3688
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCS90DS1	1864	2053	2242	2509	2815	3080	3383	3766	4146
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS30DF1	1444	1573	1704	1886	2094	2276	2486	2743	3004
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS45DF1	1576	1764	1954	2218	2525	2789	3093	3472	3852
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS60DF1	1777	1968	2158	2423	2725	2993	3294	3676	4057
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCS90DF1	2051	2256	2469	2762	3095	3390	3722	4143	4560

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD30DS1	2299	2504	2713	3000	3331	3624	3954	4368	4782
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD45DS1	2504	2805	3106	3531	4011	4434	4918	5521	6125
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD60DS1	2828	3132	3432	3854	4337	4759	5243	5847	6449
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3-MCD90DS1	3260	3595	3927	4393	4925	5391	5922	6586	7254

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

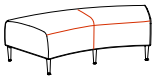
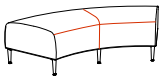
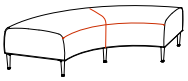
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD30DF1	2641	2879	3117	3451	3830	4164	4547	5023	5497
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD45DF1	2879	3226	3573	4059	4614	5101	5657	6350	7044
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD60DF1	3253	3600	3948	4432	4989	5474	6029	6725	7419
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3-MCD90DF1	3751	4131	4511	5052	5662	6199	6810	7575	8342

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

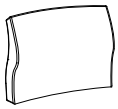
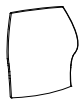
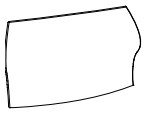
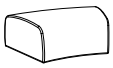
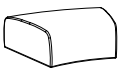
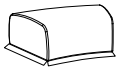
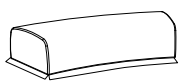
Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3-RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

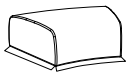
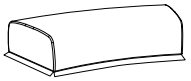
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Plus	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBIS30D	1226	1309	1396	1515	1647	1770	1905	2075	2242	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS45D	1422	1515	1609	1741	1891	2020	2169	2356	2544	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3-RMCBIS60D	1729	1860	1987	2167	2369	2552	2759	3013	3268	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3-RMCBIS90D	1933	2065	2198	2385	2599	2784	2996	3264	3531	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBID30D	2144	2294	2440	2650	2884	3094	3330	3628	3925	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3-RMCBID45D	2487	2650	2815	3042	3304	3535	3797	4125	4450	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCBID60D	3028	3253	3478	3790	4151	4464	4824	5273	5720	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3-RMCBID90D	3381	3616	3848	4173	4547	4873	5244	5712	6178	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOS30D	1105	1178	1256	1362	1485	1590	1714	1866	2019	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS45D	1278	1362	1449	1566	1701	1818	1954	2121	2291	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS60D	1530	1672	1789	1950	2134	2299	2479	2713	2943	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOS90D	1741	1860	1979	2147	2339	2505	2697	2937	3179	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBOD30D	1930	2063	2196	2384	2596	2784	2999	3266	3534	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD45D	2239	2385	2532	2740	2974	3181	3414	3711	4006	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD60D	2725	2928	3132	3411	3736	4018	4339	4746	5148	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3-RMCBOD90D	3042	3253	3463	3756	4090	4385	4722	5141	5559	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DS	1200	1320	1440	1605	1793	1959	2148	2385	2620	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DS	1320	1492	1515	1906	2184	2427	2698	3047	3392	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DS	1508	1677	1853	2092	2367	2611	2884	3230	3578	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DS	1717	1906	2097	2364	2665	2933	3236	3618	3999	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DS	2188	2394	2601	2888	3222	3511	3845	4259	4671	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DS	2394	2695	2996	3419	3899	4323	4807	5885	6013	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DS	2718	3021	3321	3743	4228	4648	5132	5737	6340	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DS	3114	3447	3782	4244	4778	5243	5777	6442	7105	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSS30DF	1333	1462	1593	1775	1984	2166	2376	2632	2894	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS45DF	1463	1651	1842	2110	2412	2679	2980	3362	3741	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS60DF	1668	1859	2048	2312	2616	2881	3186	3566	3946	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3-RMCSS90DF	1903	2112	2321	2615	2947	3244	3575	3994	4415	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCSD30DF	2530	2768	3006	3341	3720	4055	4434	4911	5387	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3-RMCSD45DF	2768	3116	3461	3949	4503	4991	5545	6238	6933	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3-RMCSD60DF	3141	3488	3836	4321	4877	5364	5917	6611	7308	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3-RMCSD90DF	3602	3984	4368	4902	5518	6052	6664	7427	8196	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DS	234	292	353	436	535	619	714	835	957	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DS	240	300	361	445	541	626	723	845	962	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DS	278	337	399	480	579	663	761	882	1002	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DS	301	362	424	507	601	687	783	907	1026	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DS	407	518	633	794	976	1137	1319	1547	1775	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DS	413	532	644	803	985	1144	1328	1556	1782	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DS	468	583	697	855	1037	1197	1379	1609	1835	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DS	487	599	712	874	1058	1219	1399	1628	1856	3.4	8.2	2.5

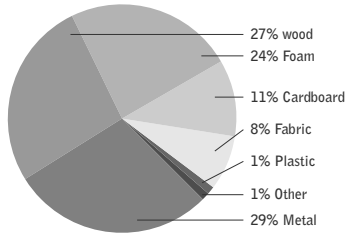
ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS30DF	258	327	399	493	599	698	806	942	1081	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS45DF	268	336	405	501	611	705	816	951	1087	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS60DF	309	376	445	540	651	745	852	990	1126	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCS90DF	328	399	466	562	672	766	876	1010	1148	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD30DF	454	584	714	895	1106	1289	1494	1755	2018	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD45DF	463	593	723	908	1115	1297	1505	1767	2025	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD60DF	517	649	780	960	1171	1353	1561	1821	2083	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3-RMCBSCD90DF	556	686	816	999	1204	1386	1598	1859	2117	3.7	9.4	2.5

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

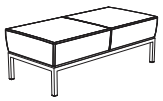
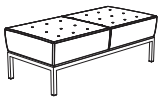
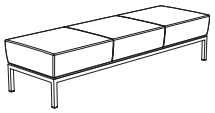
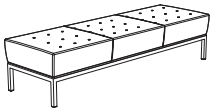
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1925	2020	2117	2214	2320	2421	2527	2661	2853
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2479	2575	2672	2769	2875	2974	3081	3215	3410
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2531	2669	2802	2934	3068	3205	3341	3502	3933
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3392	3525	3660	3793	3929	4060	4196	4360	4793

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only, and features plastic glides.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of $67 list per yard.

OCCASIONAL TABLES

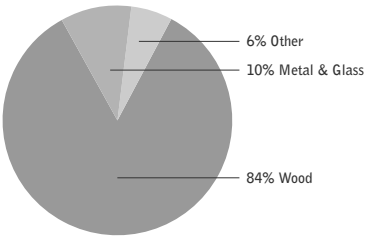
293 Chit Chat
296 Avatar
298 Karma
303 Cressida
306 Leyton
308 Faeron Wood
310 Faeron Metal
312 Zola
317 Sutton
319 Virtu
321 Millennium
323 Prado
325 Carlyle

CHIT CHAT | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

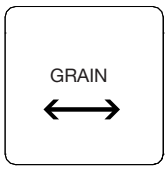
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

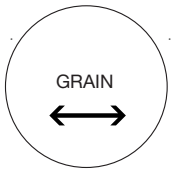
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

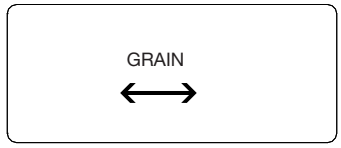
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

EDGE PROFILES



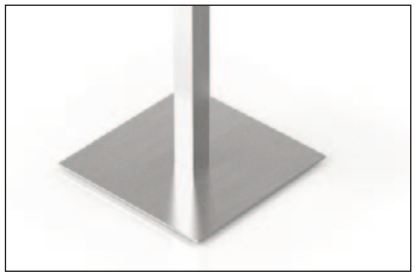
Flat Edge - T



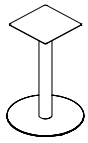
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

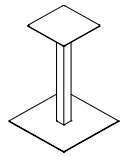
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with non-marring glides.



Cylindrical column with disc base



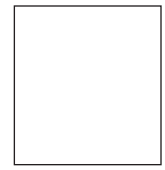
Square column with square base



Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)



Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

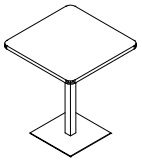
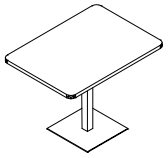
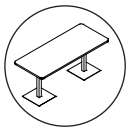
SOLID SURFACE

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

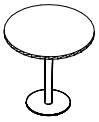
DIMENSIONS

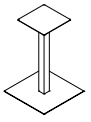
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
7261242416	24	24	16	35	10.25
7261303016	30	30	16	40	15
7261363616	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
7261233016	23	30	16	37	12.5
7261243016	24	30	16	37	12.5
7261463016	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
7261483016	48	30	16	75	22.75
7261693016	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
7261723016	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
72052416	24D		16	35	10.25
72053016	30D		16	40	15
72053616	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

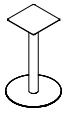
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261242416SQ	911	1093	1449	1538	1648	1817
	7261303016SQ	983	1180	1647	1754	1926	2160
	7261363616SQ	1121	1348	2163	2311	2571	2916
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	7261233016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261243016SQ	929	1115	1530	1628	1755	1948
	7261463016SQ	1455	1746	2495	2648	2916	3269
	7261483016SQ	1486	1783	2580	2739	3021	3392
	7261693016SQ	1611	1933	3314	3538	3928	4442
	7261723016SQ	1648	1978	3437	3676	4084	4624
	Round Disc Base						
	7261233016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261243016DB	893	1071	1493	1590	1722	1912
	7261463016DB	1382	1661	2425	2577	2847	3199
	7261483016DB	1418	1701	2509	2668	2950	3321
	7261693016DB	1538	1845	3243	3469	3855	4371
	7261723016DB	1580	1894	3368	3604	4013	4553
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	72052416DB	875	1052	1386	1475	1606	1790
	72053016DB	945	1135	1582	1689	1892	2134
	72053616DB	1094	1313	2098	2242	2427	2555

Model		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Square Plate Base	72541815	361	37	1.1
	72542415	424	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

Round Disc Base	72141815	324	37	1.1
	72142415	399	58	1.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A single 18” base can be used with tops up to a maximum of 30 inches.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

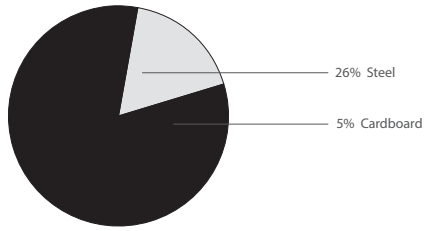
For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see page 336. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see page 342..

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Avatar products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AVATAR | TABLES

Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square AVA4-S181817 AVA4-S222217	 1205 1302	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 24 29	 6.6 9
	Rectangular AVA4-R442217	 2111	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16
	Round AVA4-R18D17 AVA4-R22D17	 1203 1293	 18 22	 18 22	 17 17	 23 27	 6.6 9
	Elliptical AVA4-E442217	 2106	 44	 22	 17	 53	 16

AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak
Harvest Oak
SilverGrey on Oak
Mahogany Oak
Medium Cherry on Oak
Mellow Oak
Walnut on Oak
Espresso on Oak

VENEERS
Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

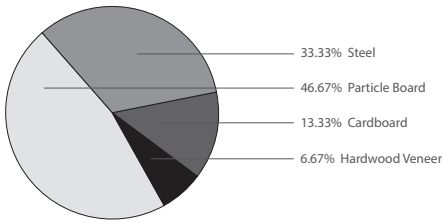
For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

FINISH
Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

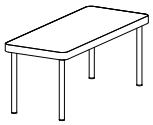
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

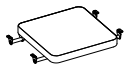
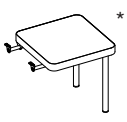
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

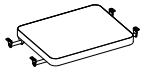
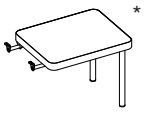
KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	783	949	631	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	822	975	648	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1235	1530	1094	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	801	960	648	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	838	989	663	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1252	1547	1108	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 18-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4C 22-18-18	962	1115	788	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-18	1375	1254	1231	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4C 18-18-21	957	1117	803	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4C 22-18-21	996	1146	820	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4C 42-18-21	1408	1471	1263	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	973	1328	761	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1330	1496	835	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	987	1345	777	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1346	1512	850	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4C 24D-18	1114	1467	899	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-18	1510	1676	1016	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4C 24D-21	1143	1500	933	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4C 36D-21	1540	1710	1048	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

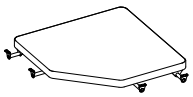
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	758	920	604	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	926	1087	771	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	768	930	615	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	939	1104	788	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

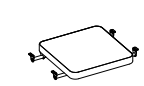
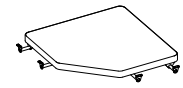
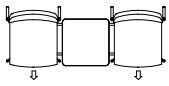
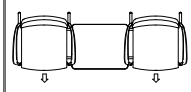
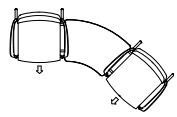
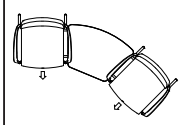
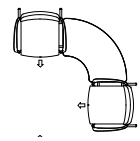
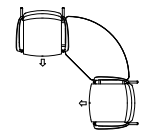
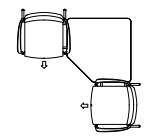
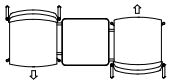
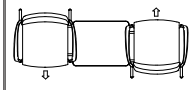
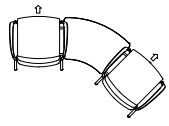
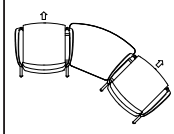
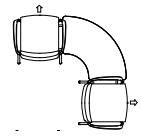
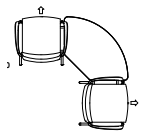
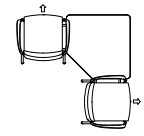
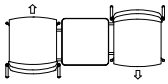
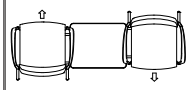
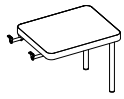
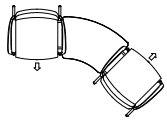
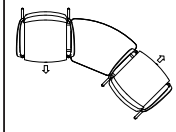
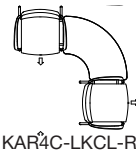
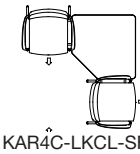
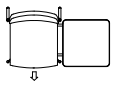
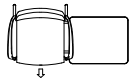
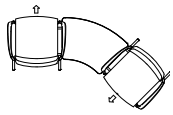
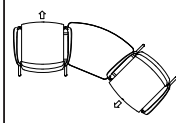
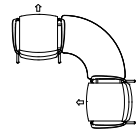
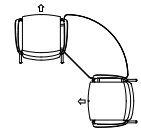
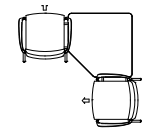
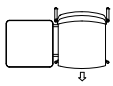
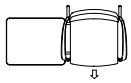
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	799	950	620	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	964	1116	788	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	806	958	631	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	978	1127	803	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1090	1589	865	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	1257	1609	1033	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1126	1636	908	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	1293	1802	1073	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1418	2056	1138	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1585	2223	1305	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1336	2118	1172	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1629	2282	1338	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1587	2301	1272	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1821	2535	1508	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 308 for suggested configurations.

Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/ Flat 90
						
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18					
Linked Table - End Square	Linked Table - End Rectangular					
		 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90
 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18					

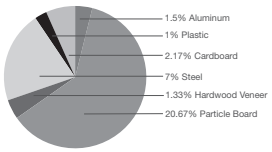
ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



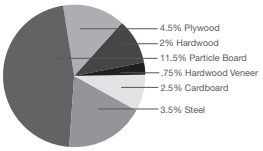
PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

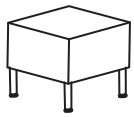
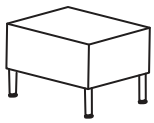
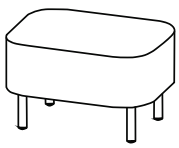
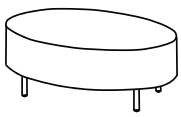
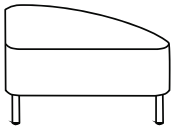
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

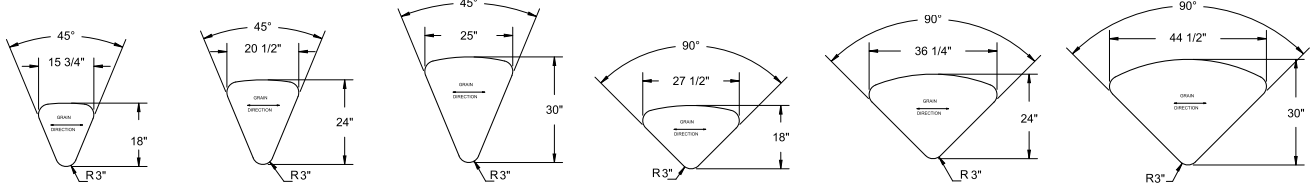
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 336 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

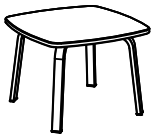
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1237	1288	1285	1334	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1530	1590	1583	1645	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1359	1414	1404	1462	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2189	2275	2265	2353	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1021	1062	1053	1096	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1246	1297	1404	1462	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2182	2271	2385	2479	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1328	1380	1376	1429	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1496	1557	1559	1622	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1662	1726	1770	1839	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2413	2509	2584	2686	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1377	1431	1515	1576	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1701	1770	1840	1916	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2160	2245	2311	2401	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1246	1297	1265	1315	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1426	1485	1481	1538	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1749	1818	1848	1924	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1550	1610	1610	1673	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1845	1923	1933	2010	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2219	2307	2241	2331	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



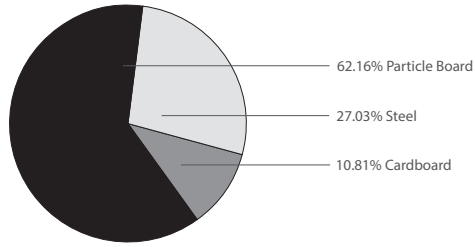
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	618	643	705	733	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	631	657	721	749	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	873	908	1046	1087	42	22	16	55	9
										
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	559	582	625	651	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	620	645	722	750	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	887	921	1064	1106	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	570	593	640	664	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	633	659	733	765	24	24	21	35	5
										

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

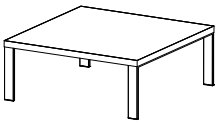
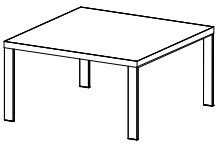
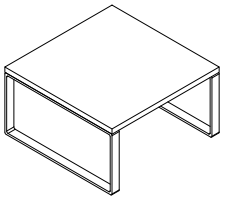
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

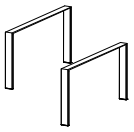
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

LEYTON | TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	613	680	865	912	1005	1069
	LEY4182412	641	729	987	1052	1176	1262
	LEY4242412	673	781	1115	1193	1352	1459
	LEY4302412	703	833	1231	1328	1512	1641
	LEY4362412	733	884	1382	1493	1714	1866
	LEY4422412	893	1065	1509	1636	1891	2064
	LEY4183012	699	803	1105	1178	1329	1429
	LEY4243012	736	873	1242	1334	1521	1648
	LEY4303012	780	934	1374	1484	1705	1857
	LEY4363012	820	1000	1535	1666	1927	2109
	LEY4423012	968	1172	1693	1843	2143	2349
	LEY4182416	657	745	993	1055	1180	1267
	LEY4242416	688	798	1118	1198	1355	1464
	LEY4302416	721	849	1237	1331	1518	1646
	LEY4362416	750	896	1386	1499	1720	1870
	LEY4422416	911	1081	1515	1643	1894	2068
	LEY4183016	714	820	1135	1208	1355	1459
	LEY4243016	751	887	1269	1361	1551	1677
	LEY4303016	796	951	1400	1512	1733	1885
	LEY4363016	834	1011	1562	1693	1956	2135
	LEY4423016	983	1190	1723	1870	2171	2377
	LEY4-SB182416	695	779	1014	1074	1192	1275
	LEY4-SB242416	724	828	1134	1209	1359	1463
	LEY4-SB302416	756	877	1247	1336	1515	1636
	LEY4-SB362416	783	922	1389	1496	1707	1850
	LEY4-SB422416	936	1098	1512	1633	1873	2039
	LEY4-SB183016	748	849	1149	1220	1359	1458
	LEY4-SB243016	784	913	1277	1366	1546	1666
	LEY4-SB303016	827	974	1402	1508	1719	1864
	LEY4-SB363016	864	1032	1557	1682	1932	2103
	LEY4-SB423016	1005	1202	1709	1850	2136	2333

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	249	8	1
	LEY4R2416	258	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	289	10	2
	LEY4R3016	320	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

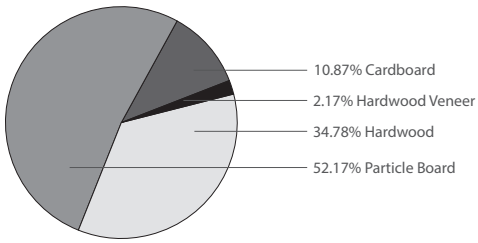
Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

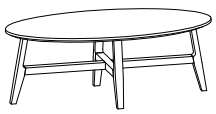
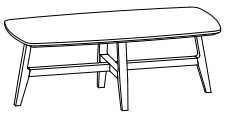
FAERON WOOD | FREE STANDING TABLES

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 331. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1453	1081	2135	2285	2413	2649
	FAE4-30D-16	1635	1210	2485	2658	2890	3231
	FAE4-44D-16	3003	2192	4389	4694	5120	5733
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1869	1362	2749	2944	3207	3589
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1439	1068	2039	2184	2321	2555
	FAE4-30-30-16	1666	1235	2505	2680	2961	3345
	FAE4-44-44-16	3066	2237	4478	4792	5225	5850
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1892	1380	2765	2957	3224	3613

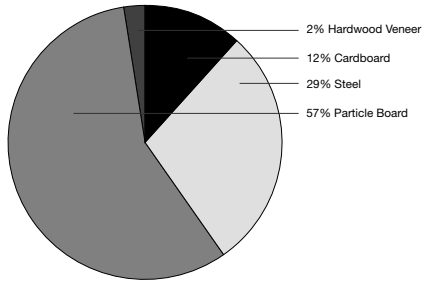
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON METAL | FREE STANDING TABLES

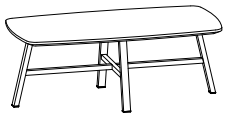
HEALTHCARE DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of $67 list per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 341. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See page 342 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
						
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1319	946	2002	2153	2280	2515
FAE4-M30D-16S	1426	1003	2276	2449	2681	3024
FAE4-M44D-16S	2686	1877	4070	4378	4802	5416
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1508	1136	2191	2341	2470	2704
FAE4-M30D-16N	1615	1192	2464	2638	2871	3211
FAE4-M44D-16N	3102	2293	4486	4794	5219	5833
						
Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1603	1096	2484	2676	2940	3322
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1979	1474	2860	3053	3318	3699
						
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1305	934	1906	2048	2187	2421
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1458	1026	2297	2472	2751	3135
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2746	1919	4160	4476	4908	5534
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1493	1124	2094	2237	2375	2610
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1646	1215	2485	2661	2942	3323
FAE4-M44-44-16N	3163	2334	4578	4891	5324	5949
						
Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1624	1114	2496	2691	2957	3345
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	2002	1491	2875	3068	3335	3722

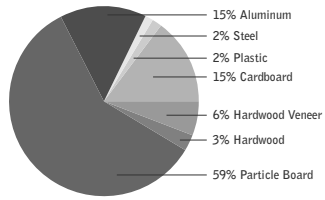
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables					
FAE4-M22-22-21	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M30-30-16	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M44-44-16	44	44	16	83	21
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air emissions-certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

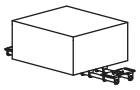
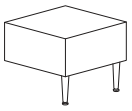
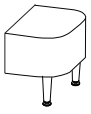
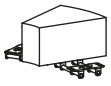
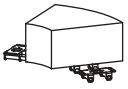
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$647 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See page 251 for pricing.

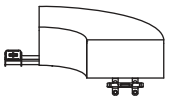
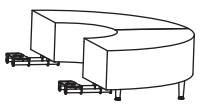
ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1037	1087	1142	1197	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1096	1152	1204	1269	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1127	1212	1240	1333	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1105	1163	1215	1278	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1203	1262	1326	1389	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1258	1308	1293	1348	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1359	1414	1409	1464	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1069	1127	1178	1240	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1152	1212	1269	1333	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKM18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKM24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-LKE12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKE18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKE24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-ECLKH12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-ECLKH18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKC30	258	273	313	357
ZOL4-LKC45	323	344	403	468

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60º Table ZOL4-LKC60	1203	1269	1326	1398	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90º Table ZOL4-LKC90	1347	1421	1481	1561	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90ºx2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2675	2756	2942	3030	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1171	1228	1289	1352	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

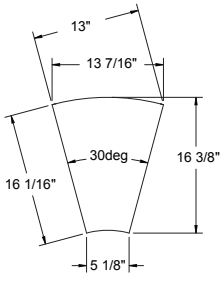
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3-RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKC60	397	422	496	586
ZOL4-LKC90	590	625	754	899
ZOL4-LKC90X2	938	979	1198	1446
ZOL4-LKH12	228	240	273	309

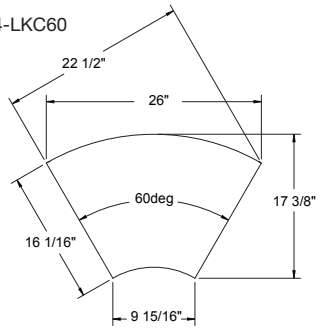
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

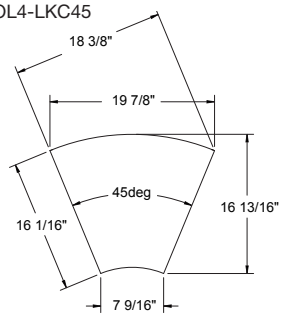
ZOL4-LKC30



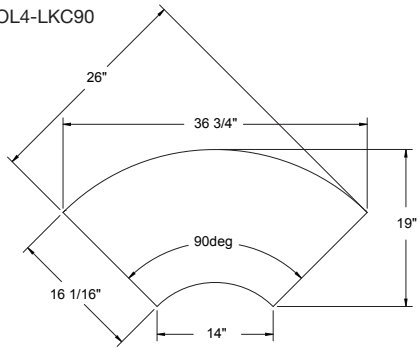
ZOL4-LKC60



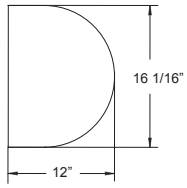
ZOL4-LKC45



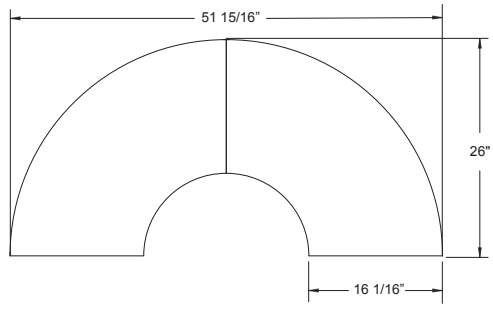
ZOL4-LKC90



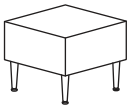
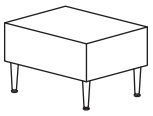
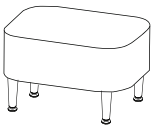
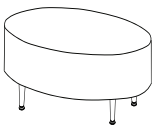
ZOL4-LKH12



ZOL4-LKC90X2

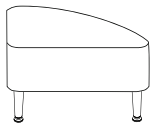


ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1246	1313	1370	1442	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1195	1263	1315	1393	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1426	1515	1569	1666	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1228	1306	1352	1435	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1313	1383	1442	1524	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1460	1547	1606	1699	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1338	1394	1386	1444	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1505	1566	1567	1632	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1656	1720	1770	1839	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2377	2471	2528	2629	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1393	1446	1573	1636	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1690	1756	1877	1950	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2116	2200	2366	2462	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-18D	287	304	355	415
ZOL4-24D	430	465	559	664
ZOL4-30D	690	751	989	1192
ZOL4-EC1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-EC2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-EC2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-EC4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-E2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-E3224	570	610	733	875
ZOL4-E4829	953	996	1222	1475

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

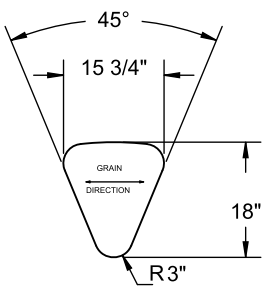


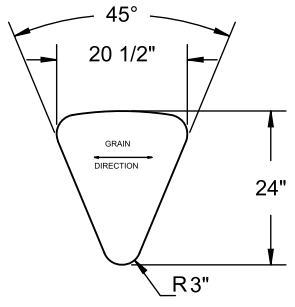
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1251	1302	1267	1319	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1421	1478	1474	1531	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1720	1790	1820	1893	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1538	1602	1605	1664	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1816	1891	1903	1979	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2169	2255	2214	2303	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

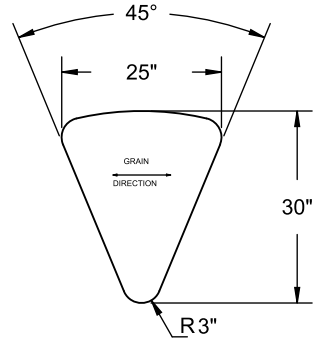
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-CR45D18	283	300	349	405
ZOL4-CR45D24	423	453	537	632
ZOL4-CR45D29	569	601	721	855
ZOL4-CR90D18	355	389	463	543
ZOL4-CR90D24	604	643	777	929
ZOL4-CR90D29	855	888	1084	1304

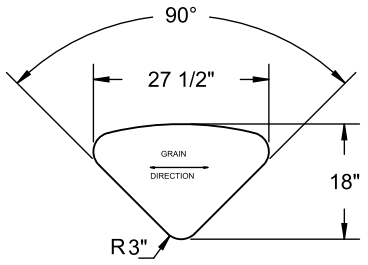
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

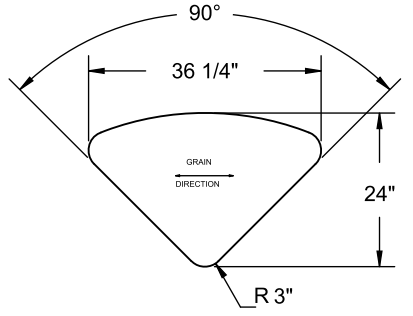
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

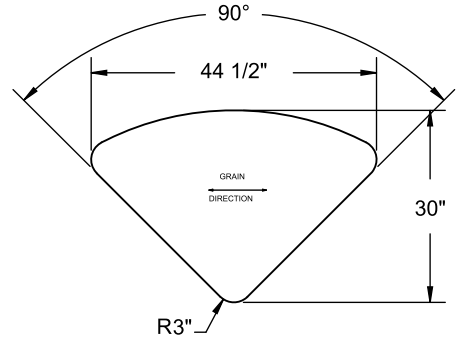






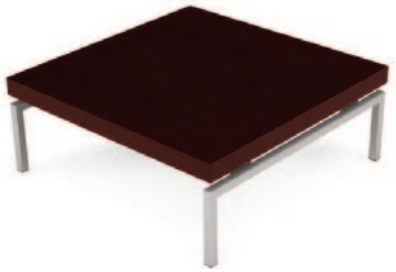




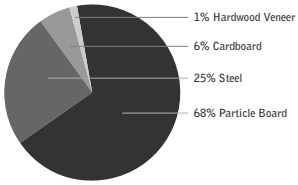


SUTTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

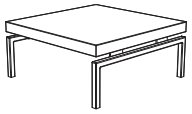
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	1115	1240	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	1169	1297	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	1253	1393	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	1281	1422	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	1444	1605	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	1479	1643	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1550	1720	48	30	11	96	11
	SUT4-48-30-16	1583	1755	48	30	16	98	15

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

STANDARD FINISHES
Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes.
Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.
For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

LAMINATE
Sutton is available in laminate. Please seep pricing above.
Please see page 336 for laminate selection.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

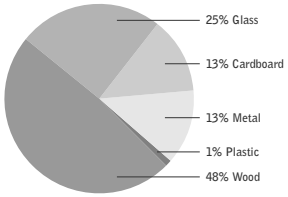
BASES
Bases are available in Silver Metallic only.

VIRTU TABLES | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

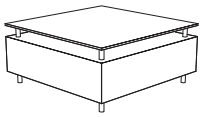
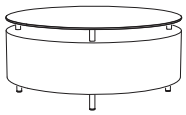
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

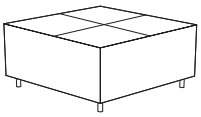
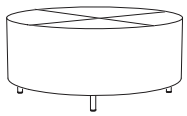
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	**Square - Frosted Glass Top**					
VIR4-18-18-21-1	1698	18	18	21	40	8
VIR4-24-24-16-1	1813	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-24-24-21-1	2017	24	24	21	52	13
VIR4-30-30-21-1	2448	30	30	21	63	19
VIR4-36-36-16-1	2910	36	36	16	85	27
VIR4-42-42-16-1	3181	42	42	16	95	21
VIR4-48-24-16-1	3465	48	24	16	78	25
	**Round - Frosted Glass Top**					
VIR4-24D-16-1	1966	24	-	16	52	13
VIR4-36D-16-1	3481	36	-	16	85	27
VIR4-24D-21-1	2266	24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Oak, Cherry, Maple STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	Dimensions W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubic Feet
	**Square - Wood Top**							
VIR4-18-18-21-0	1374	1473	1482	18	18	21	40	8
VIR4-24-24-16-0	1439	1514	1572	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-24-24-21-0	1539	1646	1672	24	24	16	52	13
VIR4-30-30-21-0	1825	1953	1946	30	30	21	63	19
VIR4-36-36-16-0	2147	2282	2318	36	36	16	85	27
VIR4-42-42-16-0	3132	3283	3299	42	42	16	95	21
VIR4-48-24-16-0	2874	3074	2959	48	24	16	78	25
	ORDERING NOTES A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.							
	**Round - Wood Top**							
VIR4-24D-16-0	1030	1098	1185	24	-	16	52	13
VIR4-36D-16-0	1960	2098	2234	36	-	16	85	27
VIR4-24D-21-0	1332	1422	1488	24	-	21	52	13

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Virtu is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

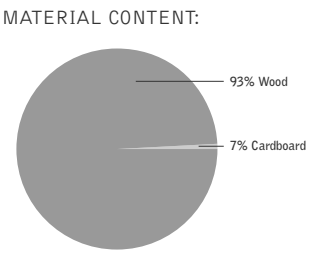
METAL DETAILING
Metal detailing is available in Silver Metallic only.

GLASS
Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

MILLENNIUM | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CERTIFICATION





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

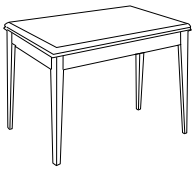
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

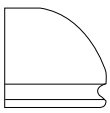
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Millennium products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

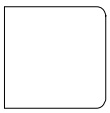
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	820	940	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	862	995	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	899	1044	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	936	1068	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	975	1106	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	1082	1227	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	1177	1367	48	18	16	36	9
	6800-48-18-29	1422	1603	48	18	29	46	15
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	1353	1557	24 Dia.		21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	1429	1625	30 Dia.		16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1551	1746	36 Dia.		16	42	12

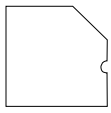
MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



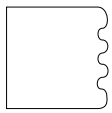
SEVILLE



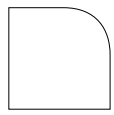
TORRENS



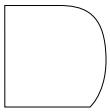
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

ORDERING NOTES
Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Millennium tables are available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes, please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Oak, Cherry & Maple.

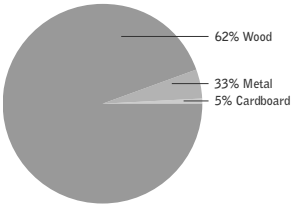
BIRDSEYE MAPLE
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millenium occasional tables at an upcharge of **$79 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

PRADO | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



ATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

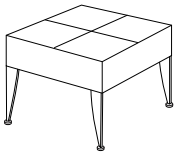
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

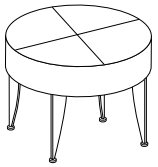
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

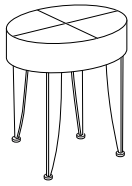
FINISHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	DIMENSIONS L	W	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
 PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
5610-18-18-16	1494	1610	1494	18	18	16	40	3
5610-18-18-21	1510	1632	1510	18	18	21	42	4
5610-18-24-16	1550	1664	1550	18	24	16	47	4
5610-18-24-21	1573	1689	1573	18	24	21	49	5
5610-24-24-16	1606	1727	1606	24	24	16	53	5
5610-24-24-21	1635	1755	1635	24	24	21	55	7
5610-30-30-16	1666	1820	1666	30	30	16	69	8
5610-30-30-21	1723	1855	1723	30	30	21	72	11
5610-36-36-16	1764	1893	1764	36	36	16	88	14
5610-36-36-21	1790	1926	1790	36	36	21	90	15
5610-48-24-16	1814	1953	1814	48	24	16	102	11
5610-48-24-21	1842	1981	1842	48	24	21	108	14

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO ROUND								
5611-18D-16	1677	1802	1677	18 Dia. -		16	35	3
5611-18D-21	1723	1855	1723	18 Dia. -		21	37	4
5611-24D-16	1781	1909	1781	24 Dia. -		16	46	5
5611-24D-21	1814	1948	1814	24 Dia. -		21	49	7
5611-30D-16	1928	2072	1928	30 Dia. -		16	59	11
5611-30D-21	1980	2129	1980	30 Dia. -		21	63	12
5611-36D-16	2272	2443	2272	36 Dia. -		16	74	12
5611-36D-21	2341	2516	2341	36 Dia. -		21	79	15

ORDERING NOTES
A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

 PRADO OVAL								
5612-18-24-16	2245	2411	2245	18	24	16	47	5
5612-18-24-21	2366	2539	2366	18	24	21	49	6
5612-42-24-16	2716	2926	2716	42	24	16	102	9
5612-42-24-21	2853	3070	2853	42	24	21	104	14

ORDERING NOTES
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

CODE DESCRIPTION
STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top
STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

STANDARD FINISHES
Prado is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

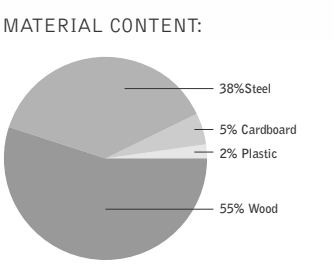
STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
Prado comes with Silver Metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quanity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

CARLYLE TABLE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		FINISHES CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, MEDIUM ANIGRE	W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CAR4-18-18-24	1335	18	18	24	30	5.5
	CAR4-24-24-22	1441	24	24	22	32	9
	CAR4-42-21-16	1797	42	21	16	65	9.9

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

STANDARD FINISHES
Carlyle is available in Cherry, Maple, Walnut and Medium Anigre finishes. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 341.

STANDARD WOOD SPECIES
Standard wood species available: Cherry & Maple.

METAL DETAILING
The legs on the Carlyle series feature a Silver Metallic finish.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $385 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

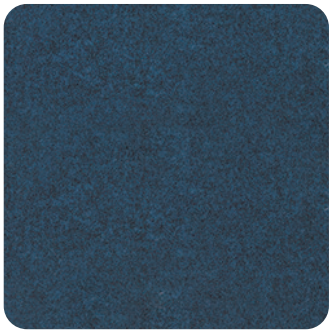
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO


308 MIDNIGHT


306 PETROL


908 CHARCOAL


93 SEAL


601 PEARL


84 NUTMEG


62 OATMEAL


90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN


47 CAMEL


3009 MIDNIGHT


67 FAWN


97 CINDER


94 METAL

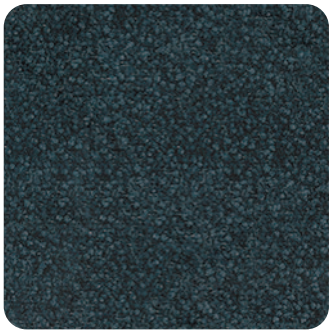

909 BLACK

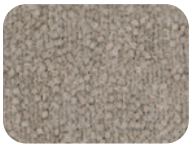

9004 CHARCOAL

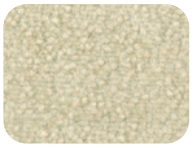

308 PETROL

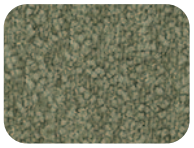

108 ORCHID

COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT


84 TEAK

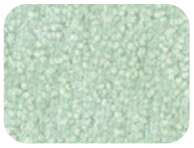

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE


905 IRON

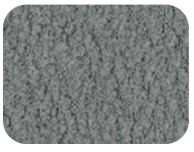
601 SNOW


57 MARIGOLD


31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

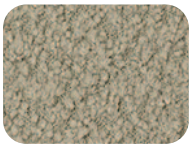

601 IVORY


305 SKY


603 TAUPE


93 COAL


405 HENNA


64 PUTTY


62 FAWN


36 BLUEBERRY

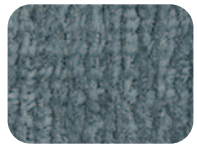
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY


25 CAPER


31 SKY

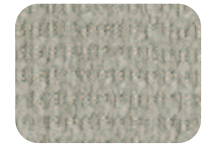

34 SLATE


604 FLAX


84 TEAK


901 CHAR


98 NICKLE

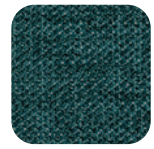

93 GRAY

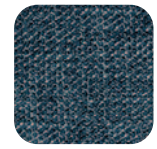
YATES


84 BIRCH

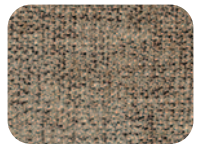

44 CLAY

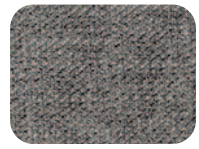

87 TAUPE

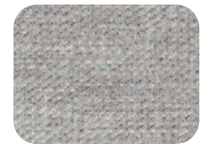

25 JUNIPER


305 INDIGO


109 CRANBERRY


803 TOAST


92 ZINC


91 SILVER


908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY


608 TUNDRA

601 CREME


32 ROBIN'S EGG


908 CHARCOAL


94 MERCURY


62 COPPER


84 BARK

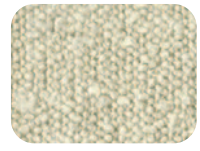

108 CORDOVAN

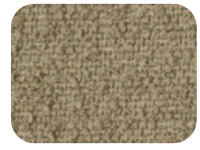
ORIS


908 DOMINO

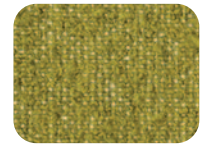

604 BARK


305 MIDNIGHT


601 CREAM


64 PUTTY


306 DELFT


205 CHARTREUSE

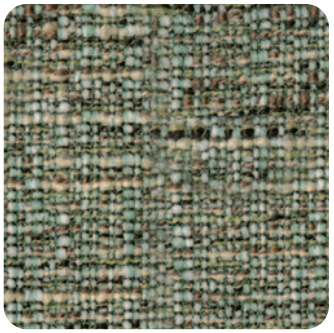

902 ZINC

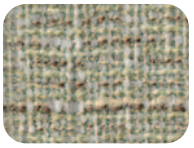
KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

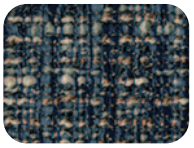
Grade 3

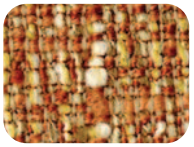
MORITZ

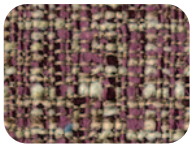

205 SPEARMINT

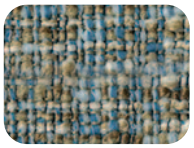

61 OYSTER


9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

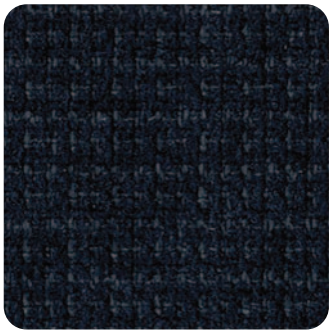

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY


304 CAPRI


31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO


24 ALPINE


601 CREAM


64 LINEN


106 HENNA


91 FLANNEL


604 STUCCO


32 MIST

BISCOTTI


302 CAPRI


45 SPICE


61 DESERT


91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE


601 OYSTER


27 OLIVE


805 PECAN


4003 OCHRE


608 STUCCO


908 CHARCOAL

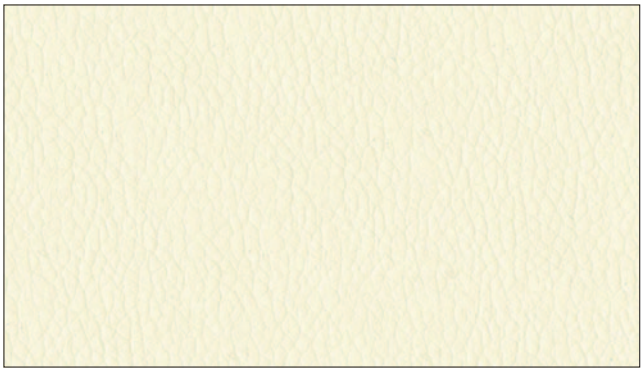

605 STRAW


3009 MIDNIGHT

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2


White
FL3822


Cream
FL6003


Vanilla
FL0061


Parchment
FL0605


Sandstone
FL0608


Taupe
FL3948


Mocha
FL0808


Tan
FL0802


Chestnut
FL0087


Bisque
FL0805


Chocolate
FL8020


Black
FL9009


Earth
FL0084


Brick
FL0011


Wine
FL0108


Garnet
FL0017


Rust
FL0014


Citron
FL0054


Sprig
FL0205


Chinchilla
FL6009


Steel
FL0905


Grey
FL9003


Lagoon
FL0037


Pacific Blue
FL3003


Navy
FL3006


Plum
FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.


Black
K13.1000


Stone
K13.3000


Sand
K13.5000


Espresso
K13.8000


Graphite
K13.4000

White
K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$23
Grade 2	$35
Grade 3	$48

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

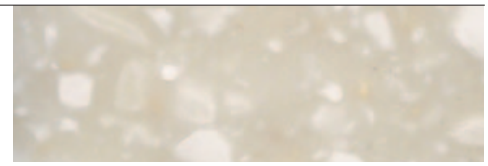
Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica

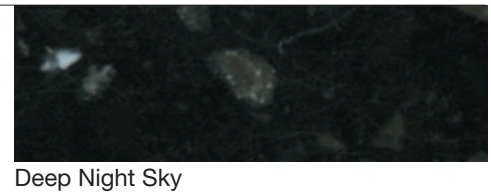


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver		Non-Slip		
	Nylon	Felt	Rubber	Metal	Plastic
Management & Task Seating					
Aqua Stool	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Guest Seating					
Addison	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Blake	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Dorso	n/a	optional	optional	optional	standard
Bali	standard	optional	n/a	optional	n/a
Kita	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Spence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Cadence	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Multi-Purpose Seating					
Libra	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Bank of England	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Barstools & Counter Height Seating					
Manolo	n/a	optional	n/a	n/a	standard
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Capri	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Avatar	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood Leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal Leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Sutton-wood base	optional	optional	optional	standard	optional
Sutton-metal base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Brio	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sloane	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆⋆
Rubber - Non-slip	⋆⋆	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Metal	⋆	⋆	NR	NR	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR
Plastic	⋆⋆	⋆	⋆	⋆	NR	⋆	⋆⋆	NR

⋆⋆ = Best Solution

⋆ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of $115 applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England
177-J



Dorso
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence
CAD1-HW12J



C5
C5E1MB41AJ



Aqua
AQU1M33J





krug

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**